

# **Tigrigna - English English - Tigrigna Dictionary**

**(First Edition, third draft)**

**Compiled by  
Efrem Zecarias  
[www.memhr.org](http://www.memhr.org)**

What has changed since the last draft?

Third draft:

I have added, removed and re-spelled a lot of the Tigrigna words to try to conform it with common usage, but when I became confused as to the most common used spelling (which was often) I used all known spellings. The final total of Tigrigna words in this version of the dictionary is now ~3700. I also re-organized the Tigrigna collating sequence (alphabetical order) to conform with the Unicode order for the Ge'ez (Ethiopic) script.

Second draft:

A few words have been added and some minor editing has taken place, but nothing significant has been changed in the core content. The biggest difference between this draft and the first is the change in the layout which cut the page length from 116 to a slim 54.

First draft:

I hope to revise this draft after I receive comments and suggestions from regular users and scholars of Tigrigna.

This dictionary has been a huge undertaking for me, as such, there are still some major problems with this draft concerning the assignment of grammar terms to the Tigrigna words, common spellings, mistranslations, and anything else that I didn't have the time -nor the proper knowledge- to fix.

This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-No Derivative Works 2.5 Canada License. It was made to be freely distributed for educational purposes, and it must not be sold for profit without the express written permission of its author. I hope this dictionary can help further common understanding between English and Tigrigna speakers.

### **Acknowledgements**

I would like to first thank my Mother Alem Negash, and my Father Zecarias Gebrehiwet. I would have never accomplished such a task without their common knowledge of Tigrigna, and instilling a strong sense of Eritrean identity in me at a young age. Thanks also to Mehari Gebregziabher for his early help and enthusiasm in this project.

My second thanks goes to Dr. Robert Van Buskirk whose 'Unicode Ge'ez' program was instrumental in (painstakingly) writing out each of the ~3,500 Tigrigna terms that needed to be translated for this book.

I would also like to acknowledge the contribution of the authors of *Dictionnaire tigrigna-français, français-tigrigna: Erythree* which was an important resource in the creation of this dictionary; another thanks goes to Tuquabo Aressi whose *Concise English-Tigrinya Dictionary* served as a great supplemental source of information.

My final thanks goes to the various Eritrean online Diaspora who helped define this book by translating the first 300 words and will continue to redefine this book for the years to come through their suggestions and advice. Thank you everyone.

## Introduction

Tigrigna is an interesting language. It belongs to the Semitic family of languages, along with: Amharic, Arabic, Aramaic, Hebrew, Maltese, Syriac, and Tigre; however it is most closely related to Tigre, and then Amharic. It has an estimated number of about 6 million native speakers, which guarantees that most interest in this language will stem from linguists or from Tigrigna speakers themselves. My interest in Tigrigna comes from a more personal angle as I am of Eritrean Tigrigna decent. Ever since I was a small child, I have found it difficult to learn the mother tongue of my parents; as there are very few technical resources available from which I can learn this obscure Semitic language.

Early on I found that one difficulty was that all the Tigrigna dictionaries that I encountered were only unidirectional (English to Tigrigna). This is helpful for those who are native speakers of Tigrigna and are learning English, as they can look up any newly encountered English word and find the Tigrigna equivalent; but for those who are learning Tigrigna, it's not as helpful as one can't look up any unknown Tigrigna words. So, I decided to create such a resource for myself.

Being a native English speaker I found my new project very difficult and frustrating, I had started without any knowledge of the required work and studying it takes to compile a bidirectional dictionary; luckily, I was not alone. I had help from family, friends, and also from a large anonymous internet based Eritrean Diaspora to work with. So, I quickly gathered a collection of commonly used English words and organized them by subject (food, clothes, body parts, household items, outdoor items, etc...) and asked many people for their Tigrigna translations. Everyone I asked was very helpful and after a month or two I had a small collection of 300 words. I was very happy with the results, however I needed more words. This is when I discovered a book for sale on amazon.com it was a Tigrigna-French/French-Tigrigna dictionary. I bought it and used my elementary knowledge in French (and Microsoft Word translation service) to translate it to English. Much of the bi-directional Tigrigna-English dictionary is in fact based on this French book, however all the French has been removed and new English translations have been added. As a supplemental another more complete English-Tigrigna diction was used to add more terms.

This dictionary would have to be the most effort that I have ever put into a single project, as I spent around two years typing and translating the first draft; but once it was done and checked for accuracy it has enabled me to continue learning at an impressive speed, however now I believe it something everyone can use. So I offer it to you free of charge as an eBook, it is my life-long belief that education and information should be free to all those who want it; I see no need to deny this book to anyone who wants to learn from it. All I ask is that you help out by sending me all your comments, suggestions, and inquiries regarding this dictionary to my website's forum: <http://www.memhr.org/mb/> or to the following e-mail address: [tigrigna@gmail.com](mailto:tigrigna@gmail.com). Thank you,

Efrem Zecarias  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
December, 2007

# English – Tigrigna Dictionary

| (m) masculine | (f) feminine | (a) adjective | (n) noun | (v) verb | (adv) adverb |  
 | (prep) preposition | (prn) pronoun | (con) conjunction | (interj) interjection |

a little - (adv) ንእሽቶይ, ቁሩብ, ውሕድ  
 a long time - (adv) ነዊሕ ግዝ  
 a lot - (adv) ብዙሕ  
 abandon - (v) ገደፈ, ረጥረጠ  
 abandonment - (n) ርጥረጣ  
 abbot - (n) አባ  
 ability - (n) ጥበብ, ክእለት, ብቕዓት  
 able - (a) ጥበባዊ, ክእለታዊ  
 above - (adv) ኣብ ልዕሊ  
 abrupt - (n) ሃንደበት  
 abruptly - (adv) ብጋህዲ  
 abscess - (n) ሓገል  
 absence - (n) ብኩራት  
 absent (from oneself) - (v) ቦኸረ  
 absent - (a) ብኹር  
 absent minded - (a) ዝንጉዕ  
 absent mindedness - (n) ምዝንጋዕ  
 absolute - (a) ፍጹም  
 absolutely - (adv) ብፍጹም  
 absolve - (v) ፈተሐ  
 abundance - (n) ታዕሚ, እኹል ተረፍ  
 abuse - (n) በደል, ጸርፊ  
 abuse - (v) ጸረፈ  
 abusive - (a) በደላዊ  
 abusively - (a) ብደላ  
 accept - (v) ተቐበለ  
 accident - (n) ሓደጋ  
 accidental - (a) ሓደጋዊ, ሃንደበታዊ  
 accidentally - (a) ብሓደጋ  
 acclaim - (v) ኣጨብጨብ  
 acclamation - (n) ውዕውዕ ደንፍታ  
 accompany - (v) ኣሰነየ  
 account - (n) ሕሳብ  
 accuracy - (n) ሓቂ, ልክዕ, ቅኑዕ, ልክዕነት  
 accurate - (a) ሓቕዊ, ልክዓዊ, ቕንዓዊ  
 accurately - (a) ብሓቂ, ብልክዕ, ብቕኑዕ  
 accusation - (n) ወክሲ, ክሲ  
 accuse - (v) ምውካስ, ከሲ  
 accuser - (nf) ወካሲት, ከሳሲት  
 accuser - (nm) ወካሲ, ከሳሲ  
 accusers - (np) ወክሲቲ, ከሳሲቲ

accustomed, get - (v) ኣልመደ  
 ache - (n) ቻንዛ  
 achieve - (v) ፈጸመ  
 achievement - (n) ጭብጢ  
 aching - (a) መቐንዛዊ  
 achy - (a) ቻንዛዊ  
 acidic - (a) መጺጽ  
 acorn - (n) ፍረ ኣክ  
 acquaint - (v) ምልላይ, ምፍላጥ  
 acquaintance - (n) ሌላ, ፍልጠት  
 acquire - (v) ረኸበ  
 acquit - (v) ፈተሐ, ንጹሀ, ቕንዕና  
 acquittal - (n) ምኽፋል ዕዳ, ዘይበደለኛ, ቕኑዕ  
 act - (v) ገበረ, ምግባር, ምትውሳእ  
 action - (n) ተግባር, ግብሪ  
 actively - (a) ተግባራዊ, ግብራዊ  
 activity - (n) ንጥፈት, ስራሕ  
 actor - (nm) ተዋሳኪይ  
 actors - (pl) ተዋሳኪቲ  
 actress - (nf) ተዋሳኪት  
 actresses - (pl) ተዋሳኪቲ  
 add - (v) ደመረ  
 addition - (n) ምድማር  
 address - (n) ኣድራሻ  
 addressee - (n) ተቐባላይ  
 adjacent - (an) ጎረቤት  
 adjust - (v) ተቐጻጸረ, ምልዋጥ, ምዕራይ, ምቕጽጸር  
 administer - (v) ኣምሓደረ  
 administration - (n) ምምሕዳር  
 administrations - (n) ምምሕዳራት  
 administrator - (nf) ኣማሓዳሪት  
 administrator - (nm) ኣማሓዳሪ  
 administrators - (npl) ኣማሓደርቲ  
 admirable - (a) ድንቁ  
 admiration - (n) ኣድንቕት  
 admire - (v) ኣድንቕ  
 admit - (v) ተኣመነ  
 adolescence - (n) ጉብዝና  
 adorable - (af) ኣደናቕት, ምጨውቲ  
 adorable - (am) ኣደናቕ, ምጨይይ  
 adore - (v) ኣምለኸ, ምድናቕ, ምድማጽ  
 advance - (n) ቅድሚት

advantage - (n) ረብሓ  
 adventure - (n) ዕንደራ  
 adversary - (n) ተጻራሪ  
 advertisement - (n) ረክላም  
 advice - (n) ምኽሪ  
 advise - (v) መኸሪ  
 adviser - (nm) ኣማኻሪ  
 advocate - (n) ጠበቓ, ወክል, ሓገዝ  
 advocate - (v) ምውካል, ምሕገዝ  
 advocator - (nf) ወካሲት, ሓገዚት  
 advocator - (nm) ወካሲ, ሓገዚ  
 advocator - (npl) ወክልቲ, ሓገዚቲ  
 aerate - (v) ኣናፈሰ  
 affect - (v) ሳዕቤን, ተንክፈ  
 affection - (n) ስምዒት, ፍቕር  
 affectionate - (a) ስምዒታዊ, ፈቓር  
 affirm - (v) ምርግጽጽ, ኣመስለ  
 affirmable - (a) ርግጻዊ  
 affirmably - (adv) ብርግጽ  
 afford - (v) ምኽላል, ኪኸፍል  
 affordable - (a) ክላል  
 afraid, be - (v) ፈርሐ  
 after - (adv) ድሕሪ ሓጺር ግዜ  
 afterwards - (adv) ቀጺሉ  
 afterwards - (prep) ድሓር  
 age - (n) ዕድመ ሂወት  
 age - (v) ኣረገ  
 aged - (an) ኣረጊት  
 agency - (nf) ወካሲት  
 agency - (nm) ወካሲ  
 agency - (npl) ወክልቲ  
 agile - (a) ንጡፍ  
 agitate - (v) ምዕግርጋር  
 agitation - (n) ዕግርግር, ረብሻ  
 agony - (n) ጭንቀት  
 agree - (v) ምስምጻዕ, ተሰማምዕ  
 agreeable - (a) ዝሰምጻዕ  
 agreement - (n) ስምምዕ  
 agricultural - (a) ሕርሻዊ  
 agriculture - (n) ሕርሻ  
 ahead - (adv) ብቕድሚያ  
 aid - (n) ረዲኤት  
 aim - (v) ሃቀነ  
 aim at - (v) ጨመተ

air - (n) ንፋስ, አየር  
airplane - (n) ነፋሪት  
airport - (n) መዕረፍ ነፈርተ  
alarm - (n) መጠንቀቂያ,  
መጠንቀቂያ, መሰማዕታ, ቻጭል  
alarm - (v) ምጥንቻቆ  
alight (set) - (v) ተገርፎ  
align - (v) ረበበ, ምግጣም, ምስራዕ  
alive - (a) ሂወታዊ  
alive, be - (v) ነበረ, ምህላው,  
ምትንፋስ  
all - (adv) ኩሉ  
alliance - (n) ኪዳን, ምሕዝና,  
ምሕዝነት  
allow - (v) አፍቀደ  
alone - (a) እንኮ ንብሕቶ, ጽሑዋ  
alphabet - (n) ፈደል  
already - (n adv) ድሮ  
always - (adv) ኩሉ ጊዜ  
amateur - (n) ተልመደን  
amaze - (v) አገረመ, ምግራም,  
ምድናቆ  
amazed - (a) አገራሚ, አደናቂ  
amazedly - (adv) ብምግራም,  
ብምድናቆ  
amazing - (a) ሃንደበታዊ  
ambition - (n) ትምኒት  
ambulance - (n) አምቡላንስ  
amenable - (a) ምእዘዝ  
amends - (n) ጽገና  
amount - (n) ድምር, ክንደይ  
ample - (a) ገፊሕ  
amuse - (v) አስላቆ, አዘናገፎ,  
ምስላቆ, ምዝንጋዕ, ምጽዋት  
amusement - (n) ምዝንጋዕ,  
መዘናጋዒ, መስላቆ, መጻውቲ  
amusing - (a) መስላቆ  
ancestor - (n) ወለዶ  
ancient - (a) ጥንታዊ  
angel - (n) መልአኽ  
anger - (n) ሕርቆን, ኩራ  
anger - (v) ምሕራቆ, ምኹራይ  
angle - (n) ኩርናዕ  
angry - (a) ሓራቆ, ፕራዶ  
angry - (af) ፕራይት, ኩርፍፍቲ  
angry - (am) ፕርፋፍ  
anguish - (n) ጭንቀት  
animal - (n) እንስሳ  
animate - (v) ህይወት ሃበ  
ankle - (n) ግንቦ እግሪ, ኩርናዕ እግሪ  
announce - (v) አወጀ

announcement - (n) መግለጺ,  
ታእዋጅ, መልእኽቲ  
annoy - (v) አሕረቆ  
annoyed, get - (v) ኮረየ  
annual - (a) ዓመታዊ  
answer - (n) መልሴ  
answer - (v) መለሰ  
ant - (n) ጻጸ  
antenna - (n) ቅርኒብ ሓሽራ  
ant hill - (n) ጉላ  
anticipated - (a) አቆዲምካ ዝግበር  
antique - (a) ጥንታዊ  
antiquity - (n) ጥንቲ  
anvil - (n) ወጺቆ  
anxiety - (n) ሃንቀውታ, ጭንቀት,  
ሽግርግር  
anxiety, have - (v) ተሻቆለ  
anxious - (a) ሽጉር  
any - (adv) ኩሉ  
anybody - (n) ሰብ  
anything - (adv) ገለኳ  
apartment - (n) ዝ  
apologize - (v) ይቆረታ ሓተተ  
appalling - (a) አሰንዓዲ, አገራሚ,  
አደናቂ  
apparatus - (n) መሳርሒ  
appeal - (n) ይግባይ, ሕቶ  
appeal - (v) ምሕታት  
appear - (v) ተራእየ  
appear suddenly - (v) ተቆልቀለ  
appearance - (n) ምቕልቃል  
appease - (v) አህደአ  
applaud - (v) አንጨብጨብ, ምጥቆዕ,  
ምምስጋን  
applauder - (nf) አጣቆዲት  
applauder - (nm) አጣቆዲይ  
applauder - (npl) መጣቆዕቲ  
applause - (n) ጨብጨብታ, ጣቆዲት  
apple - (n) ቱፋሕ, ቱፋህ, ሜለ  
apple tree - (n) ቱፋሕ ገረብ  
application - (n) ተገዳስነት  
applied - (a) ትጉህ  
apply - (v) ሓተተ  
apply for - (vn) ጠለበ  
appoint - (v) ሰየመ  
appointment - (n) ቆጸራ  
appraise - (v) ገመተ  
appreciable - (a) ተነካኢ, ፉሉጥ,  
ሞገስ  
appreciate - (v) አሞገሰ, ምምስጋን  
apprenticeship - (n) ልምምድ

approach - (v) ቀረበ  
approval - (n) ምጽዳቆ  
approve of - (v) አጽደቆ  
apricot tree - (n) ሚሽሚሽ ገረብ  
April - (n) ሚያዝያ  
apron - (n) ግርምብያለ  
aptitude - (n) ቅሊ  
arc - (n) ቀሽም, ቀስቲ  
ardent - (a) ረሳን  
area - (n) ዞባ, ቦታ  
argue - (v) ተካትዕ, ምክታዕ, ምቁያቆ  
arithmetic - (n) ቁጽሪ  
arm - (n) ቅልጽም  
arm - (v) አዕጠቆ  
armchair - (n) ኩርሲ  
armistice - (a) ግዚያዊ  
arms - (n) የእዳዎ  
army - (n) ሰራዊት  
arouse - (v) ተበራብረ  
arrange - (v) አዳለወ, ምምዕራይ  
arrest - (n) ማእሰርቲ  
arrest - (v) አሰረ  
arrive - (v) በጽሐ  
art - (n) ጥበብ, ስእሊ  
artery - (n) አርተሪ, ሰራውር  
article - (n) ዓንቀጽ  
artificial lake - (n) ጋብላ, ዒላ  
artist - (n) ጥበበኛ, ሳኣላይ  
as far as - (adv prep) ክሳብ  
as many - (adv) ብጣዕሚ  
as much - (adv) ብጣዕሚ  
as well - (adv) ከምኡውን  
ascent - (n) ዕርገት  
ashamed - (a) ዘሕፍር  
ashes - (n) ሓሙኹሽቲ  
ask - (v) ሓተተ  
assassin - (an) ቀታሊ  
assassinate - (v) ቀተለ  
assemble - (v) አሳገበ, ምግጣም,  
ምዕራይ  
assembly - (n) ባይቶ, ጉባኤ  
assert - (v) አረጋገጸ  
assess - (v) ገመተ  
assign - (v) መዘዘ  
assist - (v) ሓገዘ  
assistance - (n) ሓገዝ  
association - (n) ማሕበር  
assurance - (n) መተአማመኒ  
astonish - (v) አገረሀ, አገረመ  
astonished (to be) - (v) ተገረመ  
astonishment - (n) ድንጽዉና

at - (prep) ኣብ  
 at last - (adv) ኣብ መዳእታ  
 at least - (adv) ብብዘሊሊ, ብዉሕድ  
 atmosphere - (n) ሃሞህው  
 attach oneself to - (v) ጠበቐ  
 attachment - (n) ጥብቀት  
 attack - (v) ኣጥቕቦ  
 attempt - (nv) ፈተነ  
 attend - (v) ተኸፈለ  
 attention - (n) ጥንቃቄ, ኣድህብ, ኣስተውዕል  
 attentive - (a) ጥንቁቕ, ኣድሃቢ, መስተውዓሊ, መስተውዓሊት  
 attentively - (adv) ብጥንቃቄ  
 attorney - (n) ጠበቓ  
 attract - (v) ማረኸ  
 attractiveness - (n) ማርኸት  
 attribute - (v) መዘዘ  
 August - (n) ነሓስ  
 aunt (father's side) - (n) ኣሞ  
 aunt (mother's side) - (n) ሓትነ - ሓትኖ  
 author - (n) ደራሲ, ደራሳይ, ጸሓፊይ  
 authority - (n) ሰበ ስልጣን  
 authorize - (v) ኣፍቀደ  
 automatic - (a) ኣውቶማቲክ  
 autumn - (n) ቀውዒ  
 autumnal - (a) ናይ ቀውዒ  
 avenge - (v) ሕነ ፈደየ  
 avenue - (n) ዓብይ ጎደና  
 avert - (v) ፈላለየ  
 avoid - (v) ወገደ  
 awakening - (n) ሰዓት ደወል, ትንሳኤ, ሓዲሽ ምጅማር  
 award - (n) ብልጫ  
 aware of, be - (v) ፈለጠ  
 away, take - (v) ወሰደ  
 away, turn - (v) ኣለየ  
 axe - (n) ፋስ  
 babble - (v) ኣዕዘምዘመ  
 baby - (n) ሕጻን  
 bachelor - (an) ዘይምርዕዉ  
 back (body) - (n) ሕቕ  
 back (return) - (n) ድሕሪት  
 back away - (v) ደሓረ  
 back, go - (v) ተመለሰ  
 back, take - (v) መለሰ  
 background - (n) ማዓሙቕ  
 backward - (n) ድሕሪት  
 bad - (a) ሕማቕ  
 bad luck - (n) ሕማቕ ዕድል

bag - (n) ሳንጣ  
 baggage - (n) ባልጃ, ኣቕሑ ጉዕዞ  
 bait - (n) መቐለብ ዓሳ  
 baker - (n) ሰንካቲ  
 baker's shop - (n) እንዳ ባኒ  
 balance - (n) ሚዛን  
 balcony - (n) ባልኮን  
 ball - (n) ኩዕሶ  
 ban - (v) ወገደ  
 banana - (n) ባናና  
 band - (n) መጥመሪ  
 bandage - (n) ኣተሓኸሻማ, ቺረቶ  
 bandit - (n) ሽፍታ  
 bang - (v) ዘበጠ, ምህራም, ምዝባጥ  
 bang on - (v) ወቐዐ  
 bank - (n) ባንክ  
 banker - (n) ባንከኛ  
 baptism - (n) ጥምቀት  
 bar - (n) መደንደል, ቤት መስተ  
 barbed wire - (n) ትሪኮላታ, እሾኽ ገረብ  
 barge - (n) ባርካ  
 bark - (n) ቕላጥ, ቕላጥ ዕንጨይቲ  
 bark - (v) ነብሐ  
 barley - (n) ስገም  
 barn - (n) መኸዘን ኣኸሊ  
 barometer - (n) ባሮሜተር  
 barrel - (n) መድፍዕ, ፊስቶ  
 barren - (a) መኻን  
 barrier - (n) መጋራዲ  
 barring - (n) ግድብ  
 barrister - (n) ጠበቓ  
 basil - (n) ቤዚል, ባዘሊኮ  
 basin - (n) ጋብላ  
 basket - (n) ዘንቢል  
 bath - (n) ምሕጻብ ነብሲ  
 bathe - (v) ተሓጸበ  
 baton - (n) ዘንጊ  
 battalion - (n) ቦጦሎኒ  
 battle - (n) ውግእ  
 battlefield - (n) ዓውደ ውግእ  
 bazaar - (n) ባዘር, ዕዳጋ  
 be (descriptive) - (v) እዩ  
 be (present) - (v) ኣሎ  
 beach - (n) ገምገም ባሕሪ  
 bead - (n) ሉል  
 beam - (n) ጨራ  
 bean - (n) ፋጅሊ  
 beans - (n) ባሎንጌ  
 beans stew - (n) ትምቲም  
 bear - (n) ድቢ

bear out - (v) ኣጸረየ  
 beard - (n) ጭሕማ  
 beast - (n) እንስሳ  
 beat - (v) ሃረመ, ሰዓረ  
 beautiful - (a) ጽቡቕ  
 beauty - (n) ጽባቕ  
 become - (v) ኮነ  
 become rich - (v) ሃብተመ  
 bed - (n) ዓራት  
 bed, v - (v) ደቀሰ  
 bedroom - (n) መደቀሲ ከፍሊ  
 bee - (n) ንህቢ  
 beech - (n) ቢቶ  
 beef - (n) ስጋ ከብቲ  
 beef stew - (n) ኣልጫ, ዝግኒ  
 beehive - (n) ጎጆ ንህቢ  
 beer - (n) ቢራ  
 beet - (n) ቀይሕ ሱር  
 before - (prep) ቅድም  
 before long - (adv) ብቐልጡፍ  
 beg - (v) ለመነ  
 beggar - (n) ለማኒ  
 begin - (v) ጀመረ  
 beginner - (n) ተልምደን  
 beginning - (n) መጀመርታ  
 behave - (v) ትኣደበ  
 behind - (adv) ብድሕሪ  
 belief - (n) እምነት  
 believe - (v) ኣመነ  
 bell - (n) ቃጭል  
 belly - (n) ከብዲ  
 below - (adv) ኣብ ትሕቲ  
 belt - (n) ቁልፊ  
 bench - (n) ባንኮ  
 bend - (v) ዓጸፈ  
 bend down - (v) ደነነ  
 benefit - (n) ረብሓ  
 benevolence - (n) ሕያውነት  
 benevolent - (a) ሕያዋይ  
 berry - (n) ነብሐ  
 betray - (v) ከደዐ  
 beverage - (n) መስተ  
 bicycle - (n) ብሽክለታ  
 big - (a) ዝሊፍ  
 big finger - (n) ዓባይ ዓባይቶ  
 big toe - (n) ዓባይ ዓባይቶ  
 bill - (n) ቅብሊት  
 billion - (n) ቢልዮን  
 bind - (an) ጥማር  
 biology - (n) ባዮሎጂ  
 bird - (n) ጭሩ

birth, give - (v) ሓረሰት  
 birthday - (a) ልደት  
 biscuit - (n) ቢስኮት  
 bishop - (n) አቡን  
 bit - (n) ቁራጽ  
 bite - (v) ነኸሰ  
 bitter - (a) መሪር  
 bizarre - (a) ዘገርም  
 black - (a) ጸሊም  
 black pepper - (n) በርበረ ጸሊም  
 blackbird - (n) ዋሪ  
 blackboard - (n) ሰሌዳ  
 bladder - (n) ፊሕኛ  
 blame - (v) ከሰሰ  
 blanket - (n) ኮበርታ  
 blaze - (v) ተቆጸለ  
 bleat (from a sheep) - (v) እምቤፅ በለ  
 bleed - (v) ደመዋ  
 bless - (v) መረቐ  
 blessing - (n) ምርቆ  
 blind - (a) ዓይነ ስወር  
 block - (v) ወተፈ  
 blond - (a) ጨዓይ  
 blood - (n) ደም  
 bloody - (a) ደማዊ  
 bloom - (v) ዓምበበ  
 blossom - (n) ዕምባባ  
 blot - (n) ንጣብ ርስሐት  
 blotting paper - (n) ሰታይ ቀለም  
 blouse - (n) ካሚኛ  
 blow - (v) ነፈሰ, ኡፍ በለ  
 blow up - (v) ተባርዐ, ነፍሐ  
 blue - (a) ሰማያዊ  
 board - (n) ፈራዶ  
 boast - (v) ፈከረ  
 boat - (n) መርከብ  
 boathouse - (n) ገበላ  
 bobbin - (n) ቁኒን  
 body - (n) ነብሲ  
 boggy - (a) ጭቃዊ  
 boiled beef - (n) ብሱል ስጋ  
 bomb - (n) ቦምብ  
 bombard - (v) ደብደብ  
 bombardment - (n) ደብዳብ  
 bone - (n) ዓጽማ  
 bones - (n) ዓጽማ  
 book - (n) መጽሐፍ  
 booklet - (n) መጽሐፍ ጸብጸብ  
 bookstore - (n) ድኳን መጻሕፍቲ  
 boot - (n) ነዊሕ ሳእኒ

border - (n) ዶብ  
 boring - (a) መሰልከዋ  
 born, be - (v) ተወለደ  
 borrow - (v) ተለቀሐ  
 boss - (nm) አሰራሒ  
 bother - (v) አጨነቐ  
 bottle - (n) ጥርመዝ  
 boulevard - (n) ገሬሕ ጎደና  
 boundary - (n) ደረት  
 bouquet - (an) ጥማር  
 boutique - (n) ድኳን  
 box - (n) ሳንዱቕ  
 boy - (n) ወዲ  
 boyhood - (n) ንእስነት  
 brace - (v) አሰረ  
 bracelet - (n) በናጅር  
 brain - (n) ሓንጎል  
 branch - (n) ቃራና  
 brass band - (n) ጥሩምበኛታት  
 brave - (a) ተባፅ  
 bravery - (n) ትብዓት  
 bread (flat, unleavened) - (n) ቁጫ  
 bread - (n) ባኒ  
 bread, thick unleavened - (n) ጐጐ  
 breadth - (n) ስፍሐት  
 break up - (v) ሰበረ  
 breakdown - (n) ሰባር  
 breakfast - (n) ቁርሲ  
 breaking open - (n) ሰባር  
 breast - (n) አፍልቢ, ጡብ  
 breath - (n) ትንፋስ  
 breathe - (v) አተንፈሰ  
 breed - (v) አፅበዋ  
 brick - (n) ሑጡብ  
 bridge - (n) ድልድል  
 brief - (a) ብሐጺኛ  
 briefcase - (n) ቦርሳ  
 bright - (a) ብሩህ  
 brightness - (n) ብራሃን  
 brilliant - (a) አንጻባረቂ  
 bring - (v) አምጸአ  
 bring close - (v) ቀረበ  
 bringing together - (n) አኸባ  
 broad - (a) ገሬሕ  
 brochure - (n) መጽሐፍ ጸብጸብ  
 broom - (n) መኸሰተር  
 brother - (n) ሓወ  
 brotherly - (a) ሕውነታዊ  
 brown - (a) ቡናዊ

brush - (n) አስባስላ  
 brutal - (a) አረመና  
 bucket - (n) ሳንኮሎ  
 buddy - (n) መሓዛ  
 build - (v) ሃነጸ  
 building - (n) ህንጻ  
 bulb - (n) አምፑል  
 bulk - (n) እኩብ  
 bull - (n) አርሐ  
 bullet - (n) ጥይት  
 bunch - (an) ጥማር  
 bundle - (n) ጥቕላል ባኮ  
 burden - (n) ጽዕነት  
 burglary - (v) ሰረቐ  
 burial - (n) ቀብሪ  
 burn - (v) ነደደ  
 burning - (a) ዘቃጽል  
 burst - (v) ነቶገ  
 bush - (n) ቆትቆጥ  
 bushy - (a) ጽዑቕ  
 business - (n) ጉዳይ  
 but - (con) ግን, ግና, ገና  
 butcher's shop - (n) እንዳ ስጋ ሓሰማ  
 butter - (n) ጠስማ  
 butter milk - (n) ማይ ጨባ  
 butterfly - (n) ጽምብላሊፅ  
 button - (n) መልጎም  
 buy - (v) ዓደገ  
 buyer - (n) ዓዳጊ  
 buzz - (v) ዚዝ በለ  
 by all means - (adv) ብፍጹም  
 cabbage - (n) ካውሎ  
 cage - (n) ጋብያ  
 cake - (n) ዶልሺ  
 calculate - (v) ጸብጸበ  
 calculation - (n) ገምጋም  
 calculator - (n) መተሓሳሰቢ  
 calendar - (n) ዓውደ አዋርሕ  
 calf - (n) ምራኽ, ዳንጋ  
 call - (v) ጸውዐ  
 calm - (v) ሃድአ, (a) ህዳእ  
 camel - (n) ገመል  
 camp - (n) መዓስከር  
 candle - (n) ሽምዓ  
 candy - (n) ካራመለ  
 cane - (n) ምርከሱ  
 cap - (n) ቆቢፅ  
 capable - (a) ኪሊላ  
 capital - (nf) ርእሲ ከተማ  
 captain - (n) ካፒታኖ

car - (n) መኪና  
 card - (n) ካርድ  
 card game - (n) ጣላዕ  
 cardboard - (n) ካርድቶን  
 care - (n) ክንክን  
 care for - (v) ተኸናኸነ  
 career - (n) መስርሕ ሂወት  
 carefully - (adv) ቀስ  
 carefulness - (n) ጥንቃቄ  
 careless - (a) ዘይግደስ  
 caretaker - (n) ሓላው ርሻን  
 carpenter - (n) ናሕሲ ዝሰርሕ  
 carpet - (n) ምንጻፍ  
 carriage - (n) ባንኒ  
 carrot - (n) ካሮት  
 carry - (v) ተሰከመ  
 carry out - (v) ኣብ ግብሪ ኣውግላ  
 cart - (n) ካሮጎ  
 carve - (v) ቀረጸ  
 case - (n) ጉዳይ  
 cashier - (n) ተሓዝ ገንዘብ  
 casing - (n) ጋብያ  
 castle - (n) ኣዳራሽ  
 cat - (n) ድሙ  
 catch - (v) ቁለበ  
 catch again - (v) እንደገና ሓዘ  
 caterpillar - (n) ኣብ ጨጎራ  
 cathedral - (n) ቤተ ክርስቲያን  
 Catholic - (a) ኮተሊኽ  
 Catholicism - (n) ኩትልኽና  
 cauliflower - (n) ካውሎ ፍዮሪ, ካውሎ ፊየሪ  
 cause - (n) ጠንቂ, ምክንያት  
 cave - (n) ቦዓቲ  
 ceiling - (n) ትሕቲ ናሕሲ  
 celebrate - (v) ኣብባላ  
 celery - (n) ሰዴኖ  
 cement - (n) ቸመንቶ  
 cemetery - (n) መቓብር  
 cent - (n) ሳንቲም  
 center - (n) ማእከል  
 centimetre - (n) ሰንቲ ሜተር  
 centre of the eye - (n) መርዓት ዓይኒ  
 century - (n) ክፍለ ዘመን  
 ceremony - (n) ጽምብል  
 certain - (a) ርግጻኛ  
 certainly - (adv) ብርግጽ  
 certainty - (n) ርግጽነት  
 certificate - (n) ባጀላ  
 certify - (v) መስከረ

chain - (n) ሰንሰለት  
 chair - (n) ሴዳ, መንበር  
 chalk - (n) ኩርሽ  
 chance - (n) ኣጋጣሚ  
 change - (v) ቀየረ  
 channel - (n) መትረብ  
 chapel - (n) ቤተ ጸሎት  
 chapter - (n) ምዕራፍ  
 character - (n) ፍሉጥ ሰብ  
 charge - (v) ጸግነ  
 charity - (n) ምጽዋት  
 charm - (n) ምጥውና  
 charming - (a) ምጥውና  
 chase - (v) ሂደነ  
 chasm - (n) ጸድሬ  
 chatter - (v) ኣዕለለ  
 chauffeur - (n) ዘዋር መኪና  
 cheat - (v) ኣታለለ  
 check - (v) ኣጸረየ  
 cheek - (n) ኑንጨ, ምዕጉርቲ, ሙዕጉርቲ  
 cheer - (v) ኣጨብጨብ  
 cheer up - (v) ኣተባብዐ  
 cheerfulness - (n) ሓጎስ  
 cheese - (n) ፎርማጆ  
 chemistry - (n) ኬሚስትሪ  
 cheque - (n) ቸክ  
 cherish - (v) ኣሓንቀቐ  
 cherry tree - (n) ቸሪ ገረብ  
 chest - (n) ኣፍ ልቢ  
 chest of drawers - (n) ኮም  
 chestnut - (n) ፍረ ቸስትናት  
 chestnut tree - (n) ገረብ ቸስትናት  
 chick - (n) ጫቕኣት  
 chicken - (n) ደርሆ, ጫቕኣት ደርሆ  
 chicken stew - (n) ኣልጫ, ዝግኒ  
 chickpeas - (n) ዓተር  
 chief - (n) ሓለቓ  
 child - (n) ቁልዓ  
 childhood - (v) ሕጻንነት  
 chilly - (a) ቆራሪ  
 chimney - (n) እቶን  
 chimney sweep - (n) ጠቐር ዘጽሪ  
 chin - (n) መንከስ  
 chocolate - (n) ቸኮላታ  
 choice - (n) ምርጫ  
 choir - (n) ጉጅለ ዘመርቲ  
 choose - (v) መረጸ  
 chorus - (n) ዜማ  
 Christian - (a) ክርስትያን  
 Christianity - (n) ክርስትና

Christmas - (a) ልደት  
 church - (n) ቤተ ክርስቲያን  
 church tower - (n) እንዳ ደወል  
 cigarette - (n) ሽጋራ  
 cinema - (n) ሲነማ  
 circle - (n) ክቢ  
 circulate - (v) ተንቀሳቐሰ  
 circulation - (n) ምዘዋር  
 circumstance - (n) ኩነት  
 circus - (n) ሰርክስ  
 citizen - (n) ዜጋ  
 city dweller - (an) ከተመኛ  
 civil office - (n) ኩነታት መነባብር  
 civilization - (n) ስልጣኔ  
 claim - (v) ተጣረዐ  
 clang - (n) ጫውጫውታ  
 clap - (v) ኣንጨብጨብ  
 clapping - (n) ገምታ  
 clash - (v) ተናጎጸ  
 class - (n) ክፍሊ  
 classical - (a) ኣላሲካዊ  
 classmate (female) - (n) ጓል ክፍሊ  
 classmate (male) - (n) ወዲ ክፍሊ  
 classmate - (n) መማህርቲ  
 clatter - (n) ጫውጫውታ  
 clean - (a) ጽኑይ, ገጽር  
 clean out - (v) ገግዘ  
 cleanliness - (n) ጽሬት  
 clear - (a) ብኑህ  
 clear away - (v) ኣጸረየ  
 clearly - (a) ጽኑይ ውጹእ  
 clearness - (n) ብራሃን  
 clever - (a) ጎጂ-ዕ, ጎራሕ  
 climate - (n) ክሊማ, ገጎስ  
 climb - (v) ደየበ  
 climb again - (v) እንደገና ደየበ  
 cling to - (v) ጠበቐ  
 clinic - (n) ክሊኒክ  
 cloakroom - (n) መቐመጥ ካባ  
 clock - (n) ሰዓት  
 clockmaker - (n) ሰራሕ ሰዓት  
 close - (a) ቀረብ  
 close - (v) ጻጸወ  
 close to, be - (v) ምቅርራብ  
 closed - (a) ዕጽወ  
 closer, get - (v) ምቅርራብ  
 clothes - (n) ክዳን  
 cloud - (n) ደበና  
 cloud - (v) ጸልመተ  
 cloudy - (a) ደበናዊ



clump - (n) ድንኩል  
cluster - (v) ጎጅለ  
clutter up - (an) ኩምራ  
coal - (n) ከሰል  
coast - (n) ወሰን ባሕሪ  
coat - (n) ካቦት  
cocoa - (n) ካካው  
code - (n) ኮድ  
coffee - (n) ቡን  
coffin - (n) ሳጹን ሬሳ  
cold - (a) ቆራሪ  
colder, get - (v) ዘላለ  
collapse - (v) ዓነወ  
collar - (n) ስልማት ከሳድ  
collect - (v) ምእካብ  
collection - (n) እኩብ, እካብ  
college - (n) ላዕላይ ደረጃ  
collide - (v) ተናጎጎ  
colonel - (n) ኮሮነል  
colonial - (a) መግዛእታዊ  
colonize - (a) ግዙእ  
colony - (n) ግዝአት  
colour - (n) ሕብሪ  
colourful - (a) ሕብራዊ  
colourless - (a) ሕብሪ ዘይብሉ  
colt - (n) ምሂር  
column - (n) ዓንዲ  
comb - (n) መመሽጥ  
combine - (v) አከበ  
come - (v) መጸ  
come after - (v) ሰዓበ  
come alongside - (v) ዓረፈ  
come back - (v) እንደገና መጸ  
come down again - (v) እንደገና ወረደ  
come from - (v) ተለዓለ  
come in - (v) አተወ  
comedy - (n) ኮሙዲ  
comfort - (n) ቅሳነተ  
comfort - (v) አጸናንዎ  
comfortable - (a) ምቹእ  
command - (n) ትእዛዝ  
commanding officer - (n) ኮማንደር  
comment upon - (v) ገለጸ  
commerce - (n) ንግዲ  
commercial - (a) ንግዳዊ  
commercial leavened bread - (n) ባኒ  
commit - (v) ቆጸረ  
committee - (n) አማኝርቲ

common - (a) ልሙድ  
commune - (n) ዞባ  
communication - (n) ርኩብ  
communion - (n) ቁርባን  
companion - (an) ካልኣይ  
company - (n) አሰናይ  
compare - (v) አመዛዘነ  
comparison - (n) ምንጽጻር  
competition - (n) ውድድር  
complaint - (n) ጥርግን  
complete - (a) ምሉእ  
complicate - (v) አሕላኸለኸ  
compliment - (n) ሞጎስ  
composition - (n) ድርሰት  
compost - (n) ድኸዒ  
computer - (n) ካምፑተር  
conceal - (v) ሰተረ  
conceit - (n) ትዕቢት  
concern - (v) አገደሰ  
concert - (n) መዝቃዊ ምርኢት  
conclude - (v) ፈጸመ  
conclusion - (n) መደምደምታ  
condemn - (v) ኮነነ  
condemnation - (n) ኩነና  
condition - (n) ኩነታት  
condolence - (n) ደብስ  
conduct - (n) አንፈት ስራሕ  
confederation - (n) ፈደረሽን  
conference - (n) አኼባ  
confess - (v) ተአመነ  
confide - (v) ሕድሪ ሃበ  
confidence - (n) እምነት  
confirm - (v) አረጋገጸ  
confirmation - (n) ተሃድሶ  
conflict - (n) ቃልሲ  
confuse - (v) አደናገረ  
confused - (a) ድንጉር  
confusion - (n) ጽልግልግ  
congratulate - (v) እንቋዕ ሓጎሰካ በለ  
congress - (n) ጉባኤ  
connect - (v) አላገበ  
connection - (n) ፈለጥቲ  
conquer - (v) ወረረ  
conquest - (n) ማርኾት  
conscience - (n) ሕልና  
consent - (n) ውዕል  
consent to - (v) አጽደቆ  
consequence - (n) ሳዕቤን  
consider - (v) ሓሰበ  
considerable - (a) አገዳሲ  
consideration - (n) ግምት

consolation - (n) ምጽንናዕ  
console - (v) ደበሰ  
constable - (n) ፖሊስ  
constant - (a) ቀዋሚ  
constitute - (v) አቆመ  
construct - (v) ሃነጸ  
construction - (n) ሀንጻ  
consult - (v) አማኝረ  
consultation - (n) ምይይጥ  
contact - (v) ተራኸበ  
contagion - (n) ሕማም ምትሕልላፍ  
contain - (v) ሓዘ  
contempt - (n) ንዕቅት  
content - (a) ድሰት  
contents - (n) ትሕዝቶ  
continual - (a) ቀጻሊ  
continuation - (n) መቆጸልታ  
continue - (v) ቀጸለ  
continuous - (a) ቀጻሊ  
contractor - (n) ሰራሕ ገዛ  
contradict - (v) ተቃረነ  
contradiction - (n) ግርጭት  
contrary - (n) አንጻር  
contribute - (v) አብርከተ, አበርከተ  
control - (v) ቀጽጽር  
convalescence - (n) ጸማልያነት  
convalescent - (a) ጸማልያ  
convene - (v) አላገበ  
convenient - (a) ግብራዊ  
convent - (n) ገዳም  
convention - (n) ዋዕላ  
conversation - (n) ዝርርብ  
converse - (v) አዕለለ  
convert - (v) እምነት አለወጠ  
convert oneself - (v) እምነት ለወጠ  
conviction - (n) እምነት  
convince - (v) አእመነ  
cook - (v) ከሸነ  
cooker - (n) ፎርነሎ  
cookie - (n) ቢስኮቲ  
cooking - (n) ከሸነ  
coolness - (n) ዛሕሊ  
copper - (n) ነሃሲ  
copse - (n) ጣሻ  
copy - (n) ቅዳሕ  
cordial - (a) ልባዊ  
corn - (n) ዕፋን, ዑፋን  
corn bread - (n) ሆንዛ  
cornea - (n) መርዳት ዓይኒ  
corner - (n) ኩርናዕ  
correct - (a) ቅኑዕ

correctly - (adv) ብትኸክል  
 correspond - (v) ተራኸበ  
 correspondence - (n) ርኽክብ  
 corridor - (n) ኮረደኖ  
 cost - (n) ዋጋ  
 costly - (a) ክቡር  
 cottage cheese - (n) አጁቦ  
 cotton - (n) ጡጥ  
 cough - (v) ሰዓለ  
 coughing - (n) ሰዓል  
 councillor - (nm) አማካሪ  
 counsel - (n) ምክሪ  
 count - (v) ቁጸረ  
 country - (n) ሃገር  
 countrymen - (a) ሃገራዊ  
 countryside - (n) ገጠር  
 couple - (n) ሰብ ሓዳር  
 courage - (n) ሓብ  
 courageous - (a) ተባፅ  
 courageously - (adv) ብትብዓት  
 course - (n) ኮርስ  
 courthouse - (n) ቤተ ፍርድ  
 cousin - (n) ወዲ ሓትኖ  
 cousin - (n) ወዲ ሓወቦ  
 cousin - (n) ወዲ አሞ  
 cousin - (n) ወዲ አኮ  
 cover - (v) ከደነ  
 cover oneself up - (v) ተጎልበበ  
 cover up - (v) ጎልበበ  
 coverage - (n) ምክደኒ  
 cow - (n) ላም  
 cowshed - (n) ደምበ  
 cradle - (n) ዓራት ሕጻን  
 craft - (n) ናይ ስራሕ ክኣለት  
 crane - (n) ሰፍሳፊት  
 crawl - (v) ለመመ  
 crazy - (a) ጽልልተ  
 crazy person - (an) ጽሉል  
 cream - (n) ቅብኣት  
 create - (v) መሃዘ  
 creator - (n) ፈጣሪ  
 creditor - (n) አዋዲ  
 cricket - (n) ዕንጭራር  
 crime - (n) ገበን  
 criminal - (an) ገበነኛ  
 criticize - (v) ነቕፈ  
 cross - (n) መስቀል  
 cross - (v) ተሳገረ, ሰገረ  
 crossroads - (n) መስቀላዊ መንገዲ  
 crowd - (n) ጽቕጥቅጥ  
 crown - (n) አኸሊል

crowning - (n) ድፍአተ ዘውዲ  
 cruel - (a) ሕሱም  
 cruelty - (n) ጭካነ  
 crumb - (n) ርፍራፍ  
 crush - (v) ጨፍለቐ  
 cry - (n) ብኸያት  
 crystal - (n) ሓቕቕ  
 cult - (n) እምነት  
 cultivate - (v) ኮስኮስ  
 cultivated - (a) ኮስኮስ  
 cultivation - (n) ዘራእተ  
 cunning - (a) ሃሳይ, ጎራሕ  
 cup - (n) ኩባያ  
 cupboard - (n) አርማድኖ  
 cure - (n) ፈውሲ  
 curiosity - (n) ህንጥይና  
 curious - (a) ህንጡይ  
 curly - (a) ኮርዳድ ጸጉሪ  
 current - (a) ህሉው  
 currently - (adv) አብዚ ግዜ ዚ  
 curse - (v) ረገመ  
 curtain - (n) መጋረጃ  
 curved - (a) ጥዉይ  
 cushion - (n) መተርኣስ  
 custom - (n) ልምዲ  
 customer - (n) ዓሚል  
 cut - (v) ቁረጸ  
 cut out - (v) ከምከመ  
 cut short - (v) አሕጸረ  
 cyclist - (n) ዘዋር ብሽከለታ  
 daily - (a) መዓልታዊ  
 dairy - (n) እንዳ ጸባ  
 dam - (n) ግድብ  
 damage - (n) ጉድኣት  
 dance - (n) ሳዕስዲት  
 dancing - (n) ሳዕስዲት  
 danger - (n) ሓደጋ  
 dangerous - (a) ሓደገኛ  
 dare to do - (v) ደፈረ  
 dark - (an) ጸልማት  
 darken - (v) ጸልመተ  
 darn - (v) አዐረየ  
 date - (n) ቆጸራ, ተምሪ  
 dates - (n) ተምሪ  
 daughter - (n) ጓል  
 dawn - (n) ወጋሕታ  
 day - (n) መዓልተ  
 daytime - (n) መዓልተ  
 dead - (a) ምዉት  
 dead body - (n) ሬሳ  
 deadline - (n) ድንጓዩ

deafness - (n) ጸማምነት  
 dear - (a) ክቡር  
 death - (n) ሞት  
 debate - (v) ተኸተዐ  
 debris - (n) ርፍራፍ  
 debt - (n) ዕዳ  
 debtor - (n) ተአዋዲ  
 decease - (v) ሞተ  
 deceased - (a) ምዉት  
 deceive - (v) ከደዐ  
 December - (n) ታሕሳስ  
 decent - (a) ሓቀኛ  
 decide - (v) ወሰነ  
 decision - (n) ውሳኔ  
 deck - (n) መዓሸግ ባብር  
 declaration - (n) አዋጅ  
 declare - (v) አወጀ  
 decline - (v) ነጸገ  
 decorate - (v) ሰለመ  
 decoration - (n) ስልማት  
 decorative - (a) ስልማታዊ  
 decrease - (v) አንኣሰ  
 dedicate - (v) ወፈየ  
 deed - (n) ተግባር  
 deep - (a) ዓሚቕኦ  
 deer - (n) ዓጋዜን  
 defeat - (n) ስዕረት  
 defeated person - (a) ስዑር  
 defect - (n) ጉድለት  
 defence - (n) ምክልኻል  
 defend - (v) ተኸላኸለ  
 defender - (n) ተኸላኸሊ  
 deforest - (v) አበደመ  
 degree - (n) ደረጃ  
 delay - (v) ደንገየ  
 delicate - (a) ተነቃፊ  
 delicious - (a) ምቁር  
 delight - (n) ፍስሃ  
 delighted (be) - (v) ተሓጎሰ  
 deliver - (v) አብጽሐ  
 delivery - (n) ዕደላ  
 delivery man - (n) አባጻጽሒ  
 delusion - (n) ጽላለ  
 demand - (v) ሓተተ  
 demolish - (v) አፍራሰ  
 den - (n) በዓተ  
 deny - (v) አሉ በለ  
 departing ticket - (n) ቲከት ምኽዲ  
 departure - (n) ብገሳ, ተበገሰ  
 depend on - (v) ተመርኮሰ  
 deprivation - (n) እገዳ

deprive - (v) አገደ  
 deputy - (n) ወኪል ህዝቢ  
 describe - (v) ገለጸ  
 description - (n) መግለጺ  
 desert - (an) ምድረ ቦዳ  
 deserve - (v) ተገብአ  
 deserving - (a) ብቅዕ  
 design - (v) ሰከለ  
 designer - (n) ሰከሊ  
 desire - (n) ድሌት  
 desire - (v) ደለየ  
 desk - (n) ጠረጴዛ  
 desperate - (a) ተስፋ ዝቆረጸ  
 desperation - (n) ቅብጸተ ተስፋ  
 despise - (v) ነጻቸ  
 destiny - (n) ጽሕፍቶ  
 destroy - (v) አዕነው  
 detach - (v) ፈተሐ  
 determination - (n) ውሳኔ  
 determined - (a) ነቅጽ  
 detest - (v) ጸልአ  
 devastate - (n) ዕንወት  
 develop - (v) ማዕበለ  
 development - (n) ምዕባለ  
 devil - (n) ሰይጣን  
 devotion - (n) ውፋይነት  
 dew - (n) ዛዕዛዕታ  
 diamond - (n) አልማዝ  
 dictionary - (n) መዝገበ ቃላት  
 die - (v) ሞተ  
 difference - (n) ፍልልይ  
 different - (a) ዝተፈለየ  
 difficult - (a) ብርቱዕ  
 difficulty - (n) ሽግር  
 dig - (v) ፈሐረ  
 digestive system - (n) ከብዲ  
 dim - (a) ሃሳስ  
 diminish - (v) አንኳስ  
 dining room - (n) መመገቢ ክፍሊ  
 dinner - (n) ድራር  
 diplomatic - (a) ፖለቲካዊ  
 direct - (a) ቀጥታ  
 director - (n) ሓላፊ  
 dirt - (n) ጭቃ  
 dirty - (a) ጭቃዊ, ረሳሕ  
 disadvantage - (n) ጉድኣት  
 disappear - (v) ጠፍኦ, ሃለዋት አጥፈኦ  
 disappearance - (n) ጥፍኣት  
 disappointment - (n) ጓሂ  
 disastrous - (a) ሓደገኛ

discharge - (v) አሰናበተ  
 disciple - (n) ሰዓቢ  
 discipline - (n) ስነ ስርዓት  
 disclose - (v) ቀልዕ  
 discomfort - (n) ዘይጥጣሐ  
 discord - (n) ጽልግልግ  
 discourage - (a) ተስፋ ዝቆረጸ  
 discover - (v) ረኸበ  
 discrimination - (n) ፍሉይነት  
 discuss - (v) ተዛተየ  
 discussion - (n) ክትዕ  
 disease - (n) ሕማም  
 disgrace - (v) ሕፍረት  
 dishes - (n) አቕሑ መግቢ  
 dismiss - (v) አሰነበተ  
 disobedience - (vn) ዘይምእዛዝ  
 disobedient - (a) ዘይምቕሉል  
 disobey - (vn) ዘይምእዛዝ  
 disorder - (n) ፋሕ ዝበለ  
 dispatch - (v) ሰደደ  
 displace - (v) ቦታ ቀየረ  
 display - (n) ምርኢት  
 display - (v) አቕረበ  
 displeased - (a) ዘይሕጉስ  
 dissolve - (v) ሓቐቐ  
 distance - (n) ርሕቀት  
 distant - (a) ርሑቕ  
 distinction - (n) ፍሉይነት  
 distract - (v) አዘናገዐ  
 distribute - (v) ዓደለ  
 distribution - (n) ዕደላ  
 district - (n) አካባቢ  
 distrust - (n) ጥርጣረ  
 disturb - (v) ሃወኸ  
 ditch - (n) ጉድጓድ  
 dive - (v) ተደርገመ  
 divert - (v) ጠወየ  
 divide up - (v) መቐለ  
 division - (n) ምምቃል  
 divorce - (v) ተፋትሐ ሓዳር  
 divorced - (a) ዝተፋትሐ  
 do - (v) ገበረ  
 do away with - (v) አጥፊኦ  
 do one's best - (v) ጸዓረ  
 do someone's hair - (v) ዘርገፈ  
 docile - (a) ምእዙዝ  
 doctor - (n) ሓኪም  
 dog - (n) ከልቢ  
 dog house - (n) ዝህ ኸልቢ  
 doll - (n) ባምቡላ  
 dominate - (v) ተቐጽጸረ

donkey - (n) ኣድጊ  
 door - (n) ማዕጾ  
 doorstep - (n) ደርኩቪት  
 double - (a) ዕጽፊ  
 double - (v) ደረበ  
 doubt - (n) ጥርጥር  
 doubt - (v) ተጠራጠረ  
 dough - (n) ቢሑቕ  
 down, take - (v) ደምሰሰ  
 dozen - (n) ደርዘን  
 dragon fly - (n) ፈረሰኛ  
 drain - (v) ጸንቀቐ  
 drama - (n) ድራማ  
 dramatic - (a) ድራማዊ  
 draw - (v) አንሰሓቢ, ሰከለ  
 draw oneself up - (v) ቀንዐ  
 draw up - (v) ነደፈ  
 draw water - (v) ገለለ  
 drawer - (n) ተመዘዚ  
 drawing - (n) ሰከሊ  
 dream - (n) ሕልሚ  
 dream - (v) ሓለመ  
 dress - (n) ጀላብያ  
 dress - (v) ለበሰ  
 dressing - (n) አተሓኝኸማ  
 dressmaker - (n) ሰፋይ ክዳን  
 dried - (a) ንቕጽ  
 drink - (v) መሰተ  
 drive - (v) ዘወረ  
 driver - (n) መራሕ መኪና  
 drop - (n) ንጣብ  
 drop - (v) ወደቐ  
 drought - (n) ድርቄ  
 drown - (v) ጠሓለ  
 drowned, be - (v) ጠሓለ  
 drum - (n) ኮቦሮ  
 drunk - (a) ሰኸራም  
 dry - (a) ንቕጽ  
 dry - (v) አንቀጸ  
 dryness - (n) ድርቄ  
 duck - (n) ደርሆ ማይ  
 dull - (a) ጎዲም  
 dust - (n) ዶሮና  
 duty - (n) ጉቡእ  
 dwarf - (an) ድንኪ  
 dying - (a) መዋቲ  
 ear - (n) እዝኒ  
 early - (a) ናይ ንጉሆ  
 early - (adv) ብቐልጡፍ  
 ease - (n) ቅሳነተ  
 easily - (adv) ብቐሊል

easiness - (n) ቅሊ  
 east - (an) ምብራቅ  
 Easter - (n) ፋሲካ  
 easterly - (an) ምብራቅ  
 eat - (v) በልፀ  
 echo - (n) መቻልሕ  
 echo - (v) መቻልሕ ሃበ  
 economics - (n) ዕቃብ  
 economize - (v) ቆጠብ  
 economy - (n) ዕቃብ  
 edge - (n) ወሰን ወሰን  
 editor - (n) ደራሲ  
 educate - (v) መሃረ  
 education - (n) ትምህርት  
 effect - (n) ሳዕቤን, ውጽኢት  
 effect - (v) ሳዕቤን  
 effort - (n) ጻዕሪ  
 egg - (n) እንቋቋሐ  
 egoism - (n) ስስዐ  
 eight - (an) ሸምንተ  
 eighteen - (an) ዓስርተ ሸምንተ  
 eighth grade - (n) ሻምናይ ክፍሊ  
 eighty - (an) ሰማንያ  
 elbow - (n) ኩርናዕ ኢድ  
 eldest - (a) ቦኹሪ  
 elect - (v) መረጸ  
 electrical - (a) ኤሌትሪካዊ  
 electricity - (n) ኤሌትሪክ  
 elegant - (a) ምልኩዕ  
 elementary school - (n) መባእዳ ደረጃ  
 elephant - (n) ሓርማዝ  
 eleven - (an) ዓስርተ ሓደ  
 eleventh grade - (n) ዓስርተ ሓደ ክፍሊ  
 elsewhere - (adv) ካብ ካልእ ቦታ  
 empire - (n) ንግስነት  
 employ - (v) አስረሐ  
 employer - (n) ዋሃብ ሰራሕ  
 employment - (n) ሰራሕ  
 empty - (a) ጥርሑ  
 encircle - (v) አኸበበ  
 encourage - (v) አተባብፀ  
 end - (n) መወዳእታ  
 end - (v) አቋረጸ  
 enemy - (n) ጸላኢ  
 energetic - (a) ጻዕረኛ  
 energy - (n) ሓይሊ  
 engaged to (get) - (v) ተሓጸየ  
 engagement - (v) ሕጻ  
 engine - (n) ሞተር

engineer - (n) መሃንድስ  
 English - (a) እንግሊዛዊ  
 English - (n) እንግሊዘኛ  
 engrave - (v) ቀረጸ  
 engraving - (n) ቅርጺ  
 enjoy - (v) ደስ በሎ  
 enlarge - (v) አዕበየ  
 enormous - (a) ግዙፍ  
 enough - (a adv) እኹል  
 enough, be - (v) አኸለ  
 ensure - (v) አረጋገጸ  
 enter - (v) አተወ  
 enterprise - (n) ወኒነ ትካል  
 entertain - (v) አዘናገዐ  
 entirely - (adv) ብምሉኡ  
 entrance - (n) መእተዊ ክፍሊ  
 envelope - (n) ሰታሪት  
 equal - (a) ማዕረ  
 equally - (adv) ከምኡውን  
 equip - (v) አዕጠቆ  
 equipment - (n) መሳርሒ  
 eraser - (n) መደምሰስ  
 erect - (v) አቕነዐ  
 error - (na) ጌጋ  
 escape - (v) መለቆ  
 especially - (adv) ብፍላይ  
 essay - (nv) ፈተነ  
 essential - (a) ግድነታዊ  
 establish - (v) መሰረተ  
 estimate - (n) ግምት  
 estimate - (v) ግምት  
 eternal - (a) ዘላክለማዊ  
 eternity - (n) ዘላክለም  
 evacuate - (v) አግዛዘ  
 even - (a) ጽምዲ ቁጽሪ  
 evening - (n) ምሽት  
 event - (n) ፍጻሜ  
 ever - (adv) ብፍጹም  
 everyday - (a) መዓልታዊ  
 everywhere - (adv) ካብ ኩሉ ቦታ  
 evidence - (n) መረጋገጺ  
 evidence, give - (v) መስከረ  
 exact - (a) ልክዕ  
 exaggerate - (v) አጋነነ  
 exam - (n) ምርመራ  
 examine - (v) መርመረ  
 example - (n) አብነት  
 exception - (n) ፍሉይነት  
 exceptional - (a) ፍሉይ  
 exchange - (n) ልውውጥ  
 exchange - (v) ተለዋወጠ

excitement - (n) ምቕስቃስ  
 exclamation - (n) ቃል አጋንኖ  
 excuse - (n) ምክንት  
 excuse - (v) ይቕረ በለ  
 exercise - (n) ልምምድ  
 exhaust - (v) አድከመ  
 exhibit - (v) ዘርገሐ  
 exhibition - (n) ምርኢት  
 exist - (v) ሃለወ  
 existence - (n) ህላዌ  
 exit - (n) መውጽኢ  
 expand - (v) አሰፍሐ  
 expect - (v) ተጸበየ  
 expense - (adv n) ወጻኢ  
 expensive - (a) ክቡር  
 experience - (v) ፈለጠ  
 experienced - (a) ፍሉጥ  
 expire - (v) ወደቆ  
 explain - (v) አረድኦ  
 explanation - (n) መግለጺ  
 explode - (v) ነቶገ  
 express - (v) ገለጸ  
 express train - (n) ቅልጡፍ ባቡር  
 extend - (v) አናውሐ  
 extraordinary - (a) ፍሉይ  
 eye - (n) ዓይን  
 eyebrow - (n) ሸፋሽፍቲ ዓይን, ጨጉሪ ዓይን  
 eyelash - (n) ቅርንብ ዓይን  
 eyelid - (n) ኮቦሮ ዓይን  
 fabric - (n) ዓለባ  
 face - (n) ገጽ  
 face to face - (adv) ገጽ ገጽ  
 facilitate - (v) አቅለለ  
 factory - (n) ቤተ ዕጥ  
 faded - (a) ሃሳስ  
 fail - (v) ፈሸለ, ምውዳቆ, ምትራፍ  
 failed - (a) ወዳቆ, ተራራ  
 failure - (n) ፍሸለት  
 faith - (n) እምነት  
 faithful - (a) እሙን  
 fall - (n) ውድቀት  
 fall - (v) ወደቆ  
 fall again - (v) እንደገና ወደቆ  
 fall asleep - (v) ደቀሰ  
 fall back - (v) ደሐረ  
 family - (a) ቤተ ሰባዊ  
 family - (n) ስድራ ቤት  
 famous - (a) ውሩይ  
 fantasy - (n) ባህሪ  
 far - (adv) ርሑቆ

farewell - (interj) ደላን ኩን  
farm - (n) ናይ ሕርሻ ገዛ  
farmer - (n) ሓረስታይ  
fashion - (n) ቅዲ ሞዳ  
fast - (a) ቅልጡፍ  
fasten - (v) አሰረ  
fat - (a) ስቡሕ  
father - (n) አባ  
fatigue - (a) ድኸም  
fault - (na) ጌጋ  
favourite - (an) ፍትው  
fear - (n) ፍርሒ  
fear - (v) ፈርሐ  
feast - (na) በዓል  
feather - (n) ከንቲት  
February - (n) ለካቲት  
feed - (v) አብልዐ  
feel sorry - (v) ደንገጸ  
female - (n) አንስተይቲ  
female director - (n) ሓላፊት  
female guard - (n) ሓላዊት  
feminine - (a) አንስታይ  
fence - (n) ተኸሊ ሓጽር  
fertile - (a) ፈራይ  
fertilizer - (n) ድኸዲ  
festival - (na) በዓል  
fever - (n) ረስኒ  
feverish - (a) ርሱን  
fiancé - (v) ሕጻይ  
fiancée - (v) ሕጻቲ  
field - (n) ጎልጎል  
fifteen - (an) ዓስርተ ሓምሽተ  
fifth grade - (n) ሓምሻይ ክፍሊ  
fifty - (a) ሓምሳ  
fight - (n) ቃልሲ  
fighter - (n) ተጋዳላይ  
figure - (n) ቅርጺ  
fill up - (v) መለኦ  
film - (n) ፊልም  
finally - (adv) መወዳእትኢ, አብ መዳእታ  
finance - (n) ፊናንስ  
find - (v) ረከበ  
fine - (n) መቐጸዕቲ  
finger - (n) አጻብዕ  
finger nail - (n) ጽፍሪ  
finger nails - (n) ጽፍሪ ኢድ  
fingers - (n) አጻብዕቲ ኢድ  
finish - (v) ወደኦ  
fire - (n) ሓዊ  
fireman - (n) መጠፈኢ ሓዊ

firmly - (a) ጽኑዕ  
first - (a) ቀዳማይ  
first grade - (n) ቀዳማይ ክፍሊ  
first name - (n) ስም  
fish - (n) ዓሳ  
fish for - (v) ገፈፈ  
fisher - (n) ገፋፍ ዓሳ  
fishhook - (n) መቐለብ ዓሳ  
fist - (n) ዕምኮ  
fit - (v) ተጋጠመ  
five - (a) ሓምሽተ  
fix - (v) አወረየ  
flag - (n) ባንደራ  
flake - (n) ቅርፍቲ  
flame - (n) ሃልሃልታ  
flat - (a) ጸፊሕ  
flatten - (v) አጽፈሐ  
flesh - (n) ስጋ  
flexibility - (n) ተዓጻጻፍነት  
flexible - (a) ተዓጻጻፊ  
flight - (n) ንፍረት  
float - (v) ተንሰፈፈ  
flood - (v) አጥለቆለቆ  
flour - (n) ሓራጭ  
flow - (v) ፈሰሰ  
flower - (n) ዕምባባ  
flower - (v) ዓምበበ  
flu - (n) ኡንፍልወንዛ  
flute - (n) ሻምብቆ  
fly - (n) ሃመማ  
fly away - (v) ነፈረ  
flying - (n) ንፍረት  
fog - (n) ግመ  
foggy - (a) ግማዊ  
fold - (n) ዕጻፍ  
fold - (v) ዓጸፈ  
folk - (n) ሰባት  
follow - (v) ሰዓበ  
following - (a) ዝስዕብ  
food - (n) መግቢ  
foolish - (a) ዓሻ  
foot - (n) እግሪ  
football - (n) ኩእሶ እግሪ  
footstep - (n) ስጉምቲ  
forbid - (v) ወገደ  
force - (n) ሓይሊ  
forehead - (n) ግንባር  
foreign - (a) ባእዳዊ  
foreigner - (an) ወጻእተኛ  
forest - (n) ጫካ  
foretell - (v) አፍለጠ

forget - (v) ረሰዐ  
forgetfulness - (n) ርሳዕ  
forgive - (v) ይቕረ በለ  
fork - (n) ፋርከታ  
form - (n) ቅርጺ  
formality - (n) ጽምብል  
formation - (n) አቀራርጻ  
formerly - (adv) አብ ሕሉፍ እዋናት  
fortune - (n) ዕድል  
forty - (an) አርባዓ  
forward - (v) ሰደደ  
found - (v) ሰረተ  
fountain - (n) ፈልፋሊ  
four - (an) አርባዕተ  
fourteen - (an) ዓስርተ አርባዕተ  
fourth grade - (n) ራብዓይ ክፍሊ  
fox - (n) ወኻርያ  
fragile - (a) ተሰባሪ  
fragrance - (n) ሽታ ፈረንጂ  
frankly - (adv) ብቕንዕና  
frankness - (n) ቅንዕና  
free - (a) ነጻ  
freedom - (n) ሓርነት  
French - (a) ፈረንሳዊ  
frequent - (a) ተደጋጋሚ  
frequent - (v) አዘውተረ  
frequently - (adv) ብዝተደጋገመ  
fresh - (a) ሓዲሽ  
Friday - (n) ዓርቢ  
friend - (n) ዓርኪ  
friendly - (a) ዕርክነታዊ  
friendship - (n) ዕርክነት  
frightening - (a) አፍራሒ  
frog - (n) እንቁሮያብ  
front - (n) ቅድሚት  
front of, in - (prep) ቅድም  
front, in - (adv) ብቅድሚ  
frost - (n) አስሓይታ  
fruit - (n) ፍረ  
fruit tree - (n) ተኸሊ ፍረ  
frying - (n) ቅልዎ  
fuel - (n) ኑዳዲ  
fulfill - (v) ሰመረ  
full - (a) ምሉእ  
fun (have) - (v) ተዘናገዐ  
function - (v) አገልገለ  
fund - (n) እኩብ ገንዘብ  
fund - (v) ሰረተ  
funeral - (a) ቀብራዊ  
funny - (a) መስሐቕ  
furious - (a) ሓራቕ

furnace - (n) ፎርነሎ  
furniture - (n) አቕላ ገዛ  
future - (n) መጻሕ  
gain - (n) ረብሐ  
gallery - (n) አዳራሽ  
game - (n) ጸወታ  
game of chance - (n) ምጥላዕ  
gangster - (n) ሽፍታ  
garden - (n) ጀርዲን  
garlic - (n) ሽጉርቲ ጻዕዳ  
gas - (n) ጋዝ  
gasoline - (n) በንዚን  
gather - (v) አከበ  
gather honey - (v) ማዓር አከበ  
gathering - (n) አኼባ  
general - (a) ሓፈሻዊ  
general - (n) ጀነራል  
generosity - (n) ልውህና  
generous - (a) ለጋስ  
genius - (an) አስተውዓሊ  
gentleness - (n) ሕያውነት  
gently - (adv) ቀስ  
geography - (n) ጆግራፍ  
geometrician - (n) ጀመትሪ  
German - (a) ጅርመናዊ  
get - (v) ረኸበ  
get around - (v) ሓለፈ  
get used to - (v) ለመደ  
get used to someone - (v) አልመደ  
gift - (n) ህያብ  
giraffe - (n) ዘራፍ  
girl - (n) ጓል  
girlhood - (n) ንእስነት  
give - (v) ሃበ  
give an airing - (v) አናፈሰ  
give back - (v) መለሰ  
gladly - (adv) ደስታ  
glass - (n) ብርጭቆ  
gleam - (v) አንጸባረቅ  
glide - (v) አንሻተተ  
gloomy - (a) ትኩዝ  
glove - (n) ግዋንቲ  
glue - (n) ኮላ  
glue - (v) ለጠፈ  
gnash - (v) ፋሕፈሐ  
go - (v) ከደ  
go away - (v) ረላቅ  
go beyond - (v) ቀደመ  
goal - (n) ዕላማ  
goat - (n) ጢል  
God - (n) እግዚአብሔር

godchild - (n) ጓል ብልግና  
godfather - (n) አባሊገ  
godmother - (n) አባሊገ  
godson - (n) ወዲ ብልግና  
goggles - (n) መነጻር  
gold - (n) ወርቁ  
good - (a) ጽቡቅ  
good evening - (n) ከመይ  
አምሲኩም  
good looking - (a) ምልኩዕ  
good morning - (n interj) ደላንዶ  
ሓዲርካ  
goodbye - (interj) ደላን ኩን  
goodnight - (interj) ደላን ሕደር  
goods - (n) አቕላ  
goodwill - (n) ጽቡቅ ድሌት  
gossip - (v) አዕለለ  
government - (n) መንግስቲ  
grace - (n) ምሕረት  
grade - (v) ነጥቢ  
graduate - (v) ምምራቅ  
graduated - (a) ተመሪቅ  
grain - (n) እኸሊ  
gram - (n) ግራም  
grammar - (n) ስዋስወ  
granary - (n) መኸዘን ኸፍሊ  
grand father - (n) አቡላን  
grand mother - (n) ዓባይ  
granddaughter (daughter) - (n)  
ጓል ጓል  
granddaughter (son) - (n) ጓል  
ወዲ  
grandson (daughter) - (n) ወዲ  
ጓል  
grandson (son) - (n) ወዲ ወዲ  
grant - (v) አፍቀደ  
grape - (n) ወይኒ  
grasp - (v) ጸቕጠ, ተረድአ  
grass - (n) ሳዕሪ  
grasshopper - (n) ጢል አደይ  
ማርያም  
grateful - (a) አመስጋኒ  
gratitude - (n) ምስጋና  
grave - (n) መቼብር  
grazing - (n) ሳዕሪ ምብላዕ  
grease - (n) ስብሐ  
great - (a) ዓብዩ, ዓብይ  
greatly - (adv) ብብዚሐ  
green - (a) ቀጠልያ  
green beans - (n) ፋጆሊ  
green cabbage - (n) ካውሎ  
green collards - (n) ሓምሊ

green mustard - (n) ሓምሊ አድሪ  
green onion - (n) ዝቢኢ ሹጉርቲ  
green pepper - (n) ጉዕ  
greenery - (n) ለምዲ  
greet - (v) ተቆበለ  
greeting - (n) ሰላምታ  
grey - (a) ሓሙኸ-ሽታይ  
grief - (n) ሓዘን  
grilled meat - (n) ጥብሲ  
grind - (v) ጠላነ  
grip - (n) ምሓዝ  
grocer - (n) በዓል ድኳን  
grocery - (n) ድኳን  
ground - (n) ምድሪ  
group - (n) ጉጅለ  
group - (v) ጎጅለ  
grow - (v) ዓበየ  
grow old - (v) አረገ  
growl - (v) አዕዘምዘመ  
grumble - (v) አጉረምረመ  
guarantee - (n) ውሕስነት  
guarantee - (v) ተዋሐሰ  
guard - (n) ሓላዊ, ዙብዐኛ  
guess - (v) ገመተ  
guide - (n) መራሐ  
guilt - (n) ገበን  
guilty - (a) በደለኛ  
guilty - (n) ገበነኛ  
gums - (n) ግርጻን  
gun - (n) ጠበንጃ  
gymnastics - (n) ምውስዋስ አካላት  
habit - (n) አመል  
hail - (v) አጨብጨብ  
hair - (n) ጽምሪ, ጨጉሪ  
hairdresser - (n) ቀምቃሚ  
half - (an) ፍርቂ  
half year - (n) መንፈቅ  
hammer - (n) ማርተሎ  
hand - (n) ኢድ  
hand bell - (n) ቃጭል  
handful - (n) ዕታሮ  
handkerchief - (n) መንዲል  
handshake - (n) ሰላምታ ኢድ  
hand writing - (n) ጽሕፈት  
hang up - (v) አንጠልጠል  
happen - (v) ኮነ  
happiness - (n) ታሕጓስ  
happy - (a) ሕጉስ  
hard - (a) ድሩቅ  
hare - (n) ማንቲለ በረኻ  
harm - (n) ጉድለት

harmful - (a) ተጓዳኢ  
harmless - (a) ዘይጎድኝ  
harmony - (n) ስምምዕ  
harvest - (n) ቀውዒ  
harvest - (v) ቀውዕ  
harvest grapes - (v) ወይኒ ኣረየ  
hat - (n) ቆቢዕ  
hate - (v) ጸልኦ  
hay - (n) ሓሰር  
hazy - (a) ግማዊ  
he - (prn) ንሱ  
head - (n) ኣስራሒት, ርእሲ  
head - (nm) ኣስራሒ  
head master - (n) ዳይሬክቶር, ኣማሓዳሪ  
healing - (n) ምሕዋይ  
health - (n) ጥዕና  
healthy - (a) ጥዕይ  
hear - (v) ሰምዐ  
hearing - (n) ምስማዕ  
heart - (n) ልቢ  
heat - (n) ሞዲ  
heat - (v) ኣውግየ  
heater - (n) መሞቂ  
heating - (n) መውዓይ  
heavenly - (a) ገነታዊ  
heavy - (a) ከቢድ  
heel - (n) ታኮ, ሸኾና እግሪ  
heels - (n) ኩሩኹሮ  
height - (n) ቁመት  
hello - (interj) ሰላም  
helmet - (n) ቆቢዕ ወታሃደር  
help - (n) ሓገዝ  
help - (v) ሓገዝ  
henhouse - (n) መራብሒ ደርሁ  
here - (adv) ኣብዚ  
hero - (n) ቀንዲ ተሞሳኢ  
heroic - (an) ጀግና  
hers - (a) ናታ  
hesitate - (v) ተጠራጠረ  
hesitation - (n) ጥርጠራ  
hide - (v) ሓብኦ  
hiding place - (n) መሕብኢ  
high school - (n) ካልኣይ ደረጃ  
higher - (a) ላዕላይ  
hill - (n) ኩርባ  
hip - (n) ምሕኩልቲ  
hips - (n) ጎሎ  
hire - (v) ኣካረየ  
his - (a) ናቱ  
history - (n) ታሪኽ

hit - (v) ወቕዐ  
hobo - (n) ኮብላሊ  
hold - (n) ምሓዝ  
hold - (v) ሓዘ  
hold up - (v) ደንጎየ  
hole - (an) ነኳል  
hole - (n) ጉድጓድ  
holiday - (na) በዓል  
holy - (a) ቅዱስ  
holy - (n) ጻድቕ  
home - (n) ዝዞ  
homeland - (n) ዓደቦ  
homeless - (n) ኮብላሊ  
homemade leavened bread - (n) ሕንባሻ  
honest - (a) ሓቀኛ  
honesty - (n) ቅንዕና  
honey - (n) ማዓር  
honey wine - (n) ሜስ  
honour - (v) ኣኸበረ  
honourable - (a) ክቡር  
hope - (n) ተስፋ  
hope for - (v) ተተስፊየ  
horizontal - (a) ግድም  
horn - (n) ቀርኒ  
horrible - (a) ኣስንባዲ  
horse - (n) ፈረስ  
horse rider - (n) ፈረሰኛ  
horsemanship - (n) ፈረስ ምስቃል  
hose - (n) ቱቦ  
hospitable - (a) ኣኣንጋዲ  
hospital - (n) ሆስፒታል  
host - (n) ተቐባል ጋሻ  
hot - (a) ውዑይ  
hotel - (n) ሆቴል  
hour - (n) ሰዓት  
house - (n) ዝዞ  
how - (adv) ከመይ  
how much - (adv) ክንደይ  
however - (con) ግን, ግና, ጌና  
huge - (a) ግዙፍ  
human - (a) ወዲ ሰብ  
humanitarian - (a) ሰብኣዊ  
humanity - (n) ፍጥረት ሰብ  
humidity - (n) ጠሊ  
humiliate - (v) ኣናሸወ  
hump - (n) መንዳዓት  
hundred - (an) ሚእቲ  
hundred kilos - (n) ኩንታል  
hunger - (n) ጥማት  
hungry - (a) ጥምይ

hunt - (v) ሃደነ  
hunter - (n) ሃዳናይ  
hurry - (n) ታህዋኽ  
hurry - (v) ተሃወኽ  
hurry up - (v) ቀልጠፊ  
hurt - (n) ጉድኣት  
hurt - (v) ጎድኣ  
hurt oneself - (v) ተጎድኣ  
husband - (nm) በዓል ቤት  
hut - (n) ኣጉዶ  
hyena - (n) ዝብኢ  
hygiene - (n) ስነ ጥዕና  
I - (prn) ኣነ  
idea - (n) ሓሳብ  
ideal - (n) ዝሰማማዕ  
identify - (v) ፈለጠ  
ignorance - (n) ድንቁርና  
ignorant - (a) ደንቁር  
ignore - (v) ሻላ በለ  
ill - (n) ሕመም  
illuminate - (v) ኣብረሀ  
image - (n) ስእሊ  
imagine - (v) ሓሰበ  
imitate - (v) ቀድሖ  
immediately - (adv) ብኡንቡኡ  
immobile - (a) ዘይንቀሳቐስ  
impatient - (get) - (v) ተሃንጠየ  
importance - (n) ኣድላይነት  
important - (a) ኣገዳሲ  
impossibility - (n) ዘይካኣልነት  
impossible - (a) ዘይካኣል  
impress - (v) ኣደነቐ  
improve - (v) ኣመሓየሽ  
in advance - (a) ኣቐዲምካ ዝግበር  
in, go - (v) ጠሓለ  
incapable - (a) ዘይክእል  
include - (v) ወሰኽ  
inconvenience - (v) ጸገመ  
increase - (v) ወሰኽ  
indeed - (adv) ብሓቂ  
independence - (n) ነጻነት  
independent - (a) ነጻ  
indicate - (v) ኣመልኮተ  
indigestion - (n) ዘይሕቀት መግቢ  
industrial - (a) ኡንዱስትሪያዊ  
industrial area - (a) ዞባ ቤት ዕዮታት  
industrialist - (n) ኡንዱስትሪ  
inevitable - (a) ዘይተርፍ  
inevitably - (adv) ግድነት  
infant - (n) ሕጻን

infantile - (a) ናይ ሕጻን  
inferior - (a) ታሕታይ  
infinite - (an) ወሰን ዘይብሉ  
inflame - (v) ኣሕረቐ  
influence - (n) ጽልዎ  
inform - (v) ኣፍለጠ  
information - (n) ሓበሬታ, ወረ  
ingratitude - (n) ዘይምምሰጋን  
inhabitant - (nm) ተቐማጢ  
inheritance - (n) ውርባ  
injure - (v) ጎድኣ  
injure oneself - (v) ተጎድኣ  
injury - (n) ጉድኣት  
ink - (n) ቀለም  
ink well - (n) ጥርመዝ ቀለም  
innocence - (n) ገጽህና  
innocent - (a) ገጽህ  
inquiry - (n) ወረ  
insect - (n) ሓሰኻ  
inside - (a) ውሽጢ  
insist - (v) ብግዲ በለ  
insoluble - (a) ዘይፍታሕ  
inspect - (v) በጽሐ  
inspector - (n) ተቐጻጺሪ  
institute - (n) ትካል  
instructive - (a) ሃናጺ  
instrument - (n) መሳርሒ, ኣቕሓ  
insult - (n) ጸርፊ  
insult - (v) ጸረፊ  
intellectual - (a) ምሁር  
intelligence - (n) ኣስተውዕሎ  
intelligent - (an) ኣስተውዒሉ  
intend - (v) ኣመሰለ  
intention - (n) ዕላማ  
interest - (n) ወለድ  
interesting - (a) ኣገዳሲ  
interrupt - (v) ኣቋረጸ  
intervene - (v) ጣልቃ ኣተወ  
intestine - (n) መዓንጣ  
introduce - (v) ኣላለዎ  
introduction - (n) መእተዊ  
invade - (v) ወረረ  
invalid - (a) ዋጋ ዘይብሉ  
invent - (v) መሃዘ  
invention - (n) ምህዘ  
investigate - (v) ኣጽንፎ  
investigation - (n) መርመራ  
invisible - (a) ዘይረኣ  
invitation - (n) ዕድመ  
invite - (v) ዓደመ  
involve - (v) ተኻፊለ

iron - (n) ሓጺን  
ironing - (n) እስትራረ  
irrigate - (v) መስኖወ  
irritate - (v) ኣሕረቐ  
island - (n) ደሴት  
isolate - (v) ፈለዎ  
Italian - (a) ኡጣልያዊ  
Italian parsley - (n) ፐርሰሜሎ  
item - (n) ኣቕሓ  
item of clothing - (n) ኩዳን  
ivory - (n) ስኒ ሓርማዝ  
ivy - (n) ኣይቢ ዓይነት ሓረግ  
jacket - (n) ጁባ  
jacket - (n) ጃኬት  
jalapeño pepper - (n) ጉዕ  
jam - (n) ማልመላታ  
January - (n) ጥሪ  
jaw - (n) መንጋጋ  
jealous - (a) ቀናኣ  
jealousy - (n) ቅንኢ  
Jesus Christ - (n) የሱስ ክርስቶስ  
jewel - (n) ስልማት  
job - (n) ስራሕ  
join - (v) ሰዓበ  
joke - (n) ላግጺ  
jostle - (v) ደፋፍኣ  
journal - (n) ጋዜጣ  
journalist - (n) ጋዜጠኛ  
journey - (n) ጉዕዞ, መገሻ  
joy - (n) ደስታ  
joyful - (a) ድሱት  
judge - (n) ፈራዲ, ዳኛ, ፈራዳይ  
judge - (nf) ዓራቂት ፈራዲት  
judge - (nm) ዓራቓይ  
judge - (v) ዳነዩ, ምፍራድ, ምፍታሕ  
judgement - (n) ኣገፈት, ፍርዲ, ፍትሒ  
juicy - (a) ፈሳሲ ዘለዎ  
July - (n) ሓምሌ  
jump - (n) ዝላ  
jump - (v) ዘለለ  
junction - (n) መራኸቢ  
June - (n) ሰነ  
junior high school - (n) ማእከላይ ደረጃ  
juror - (n) ፈራዲ  
jury - (n) ፈራዶ  
just - (a) ልክዕ  
justify - (v) መግለጺ ሃበ  
keep - (v) ዓቀበ  
kennel - (n) ኣጉዶ

key - (n) መፍትሕ  
kick - (v) ነድሐ  
kidney - (n) ኩላሊት  
kill - (v) ቀተለ  
kilogram - (n) ኪሎግራም  
kilometre - (n) ኪሎሜተር  
kind - (a) ትዑይ  
kind - (n) ዓይነት  
kindergarten - (n) መውዓል ህጻናት  
kindly - (a) ሕያዋይ  
kindness - (n) ለውሃት  
king - (n) ንጉስ  
kingdom - (n) ግዝኣት  
kingly - (a) ንጉሳዊ  
kiss - (n) ስዕመት  
kiss - (v) ሰዓመ  
kitchen - (n) ክሽነ  
kitten - (n) ውላድ ድመ  
knead - (v) ለወሰ  
knee - (n) ብርኪ  
kneel - (v) ተምበርክኽ  
knew - (a) ፍሉጥ  
knife - (n) ካራ  
knight - (n) ፈረሰኛ  
knit - (v) ኣለመ  
knock - (v) ሃረመ  
knot - (n) ቁጻር  
know - (v) ፈለጠ  
know how to - (n) ፍልጠት  
knowledge - (n) ፍልጠት  
ladder - (n) ኣስካላ  
lady - (n) ሰበይቲ  
lair - (n) በዓቲ  
lake - (n) ቀላይ  
lamb - (n) ዕየት  
lamp - (n) ፋኑስ  
lampshade - (n) ገራድ ብርሃን  
land - (v) ዓለበ  
language - (n) ቋንቋ  
large - (a) ዓብይ, ዝረፍ  
large intestine - (n) ማዓንጣ  
last - (a) መጠረሽታ  
late - (n) ድንጉይ, (a) ዝሓለፈ  
latecomer - (n) ድንገዶ  
lateness - (n adv) ድንጉይ  
latest - (a) መጠረሽታ  
laugh - (v) ሰሓቐ  
laugh, at - (v) ተላገጸ  
laughter - (n) ሳሓቐ  
law - (v) ሕጊ  
lawyer - (n) ጠበቓ



lay - (v) አቆመጠ  
lay eggs - (v) እንቋቋሎ ወለደት  
laziness - (n) ትህኪት  
lazy - (a) ሃካይ  
lead - (v) አምረሐ, መርሐ  
leader - (n) መራሐ  
leaf - (n) ቆጽሊ  
leak - (v) ሞሎቆ  
lean - (a) ቀጢን  
lean on - (v) ተደገፈ  
lean out - (v) ደነነ  
leap - (v) ነጠረ  
learn - (v) ተማህረ  
learned - (n) ሊቾ  
least - (a adv) ጎደሎ  
leather - (n) ቆርቦት  
leave - (v) ገደፈ  
lecture - (n) ስብከት  
left - (an) ጸጋም  
left, be - (v) ተረፈ  
leg - (n) ዳንጋ  
leg muscles - (n) ሙሕኸልቲ  
legacy - (n) ውርሻ  
legend - (n) አፈ ታሪኽ  
legs - (n) ሙሕኸልቲ  
lemon - (n) ለሚን  
lemon tree - (n) ገረብ ለሚን  
lend - (v) አለቀሐ  
lengthen - (v) አንወሐ  
lens - (n) መርዳት ዓይኔ  
lentils - (n) ብርሰን  
leopard - (n) ነብሪ  
less - (a adv) ጎደሎ  
lesson - (n) መጽናዕቲ ትምህርቲ  
let - (v) ሓደገ  
letter (alphabet) - (n) ፊደል  
letter - (n) ደብዳቤ  
letter box - (n) ቦስጣ ሳጹን  
lettuce - (n) ሳላጣ  
level - (a) ማዕረግ  
liar - (a) ሓሳዊ  
liberal - (a) ሰፊሕ ሓሳብ  
liberty - (n) ሓርነት  
library - (n) ቤተ ንባብ  
lick - (v) ለሐሰ  
lid - (n) መኸደኒ ድስቲ  
lie - (n) ሓሰት  
lie - (v) ተጋደመ  
life - (n) ሂወት  
lift - (v) አልግለ  
ligament - (n) ጂማት

light - (a) ፈኩስ  
light - (n) ብራሃን  
light - (v) አብረሀ  
light up - (v) ወለዐ  
likable - (a) ፍሕሽው  
like - (adv a) ከም  
limb - (n) መሐውር  
lime - (n) ለሚን  
limit - (n) ደረት  
limit - (v) ወሰነ  
line - (n) መስመር  
linen - (n) ዓለባ  
lining - (n) ፎደራ  
link - (n) ሰንሰለት  
lion - (n) አንበሳ  
lip - (n) ከንፈር  
liquid - (a) ፈሳሲ  
list - (n) ዝርዝር  
listen - (v) ሰምዐ  
listen to - (v) አድመጸ  
liter - (n) ሊተር  
literature - (n) ስነ ጽሑፋ  
little - (a) ንእሽተይ  
live - (v) ሃለወ  
liven - (v) ህይወት ሃበ  
liver - (n) ከብዲ, ጸላም አብዲ  
living - (a) ሂወታዊ  
living room - (n) መዕረፊ ክፍሊ  
load - (n) ጽዕነት  
load - (v) ጸግነ  
loading - (n) ጽዕነት  
loan - (n) ልቆሕ  
loan - (v) አለቀሐ  
loathe - (v) ጸልአ  
local - (a) ዞባዊ  
locality - (n) ቦታ  
lock - (n) መሽገጥ  
lock up - (v) ዓጸወ  
locomotive - (a) ተንቀሳቻሲ  
locust - (n) አንበጣ  
loneliness - (n) ጽምዖ, ብሕትውና  
lonely - (a) ጽምው  
long - (a) ነዊሕ  
long - (adv) ነዊሕ ግዝ  
long sigh - (v) አስተንፈሰ  
long lived - (a) ነዊሕ ጸናሐ  
look - (v) ተመልከተ  
look after - (v) ተኸናኸነ  
look at - (v) ጠመተ  
loosen - (v) ነቆለ  
lord - (n) ጎይታ

lorry - (n) መኪና ጽዕነት  
lose - (v) ተሳዓረ  
loser - (a) ስዑር  
loss - (n) ክስራን  
loud - (a) ጫውጫውታ ዘለዎ  
love - (n) ፍቅር  
love - (v) አፍቀረ  
love with, in - (a) ፍቅር  
loving - (a) ፍቅር  
low - (a) ታሕቲ  
lower - (v) ነከየ, አትሐተ  
luck - (n) ዕድል  
lunch - (v) ቆረሰ  
lung - (n) ሳንቡእ  
lungs - (n) ሳንቡእ  
luxury - (n) ጣዕሚ  
machine gun - (n) ማሺን ጋን  
Madame - (n) ወይዘሮ  
magical - (a) ሽሕራዊ  
magnificent - (a) ዘደንቆ  
mail - (n) ደብዳቤ  
mailman - (n) ቦስጠኛ  
main - (a) ቀንዲ  
maintain - (v) ናበየ  
maize - (n) ዑፉን  
make - (v) ገበረ  
make a hole - (v) አንኮለ  
make bigger - (v) አዕበየ  
make up - (v) አቆመ  
make widely known - (v) ቀልዐ  
male - (n) ተባዕታይ  
malicious - (a) ሃሳይ  
mammal - (n) መጥበዊ  
man - (n) ሰብአይ  
manage - (v) አመሓደረ  
manager - (n) ሓለቻ  
mandate - (n) ትእዛዝ  
manifest - (v) አግሃደ  
mankind - (n) ፍጥረት ሰብ  
manner - (n) አገባብ  
manufacture - (v) ሰርሐ  
many - (adv) ብዙሕ  
map - (n) ካርታ  
marble - (n) ባሊና, እምነ በረድ  
march - (n) መጋቢት  
marine - (a) ባሕራዊ  
maritime - (a) ናይ ባሕሪ  
mark - (n) ምልክት  
marriage - (n) መርዳ  
married (get) - (v) ተመርዳወ  
marry off - (v) አመርዳወ

marvellous - (a) ዘደንቅ  
mass - (n) ቅዳሴ  
mass - (n) እኩብ  
massage - (n) ምድራዝ  
master - (n) መም ህር  
match - (n) ክርቢት  
mate - (nf) ብጻይቲ  
mate - (nm) ብጻይ  
material - (n) አቕጡ ህንጻ  
matter - (n) ጉዳይ  
matter - (v) አገደሰ  
maturity - (n) ብስለት  
May - (n) ጉንበት  
mayor - (n) ከንቲባ  
me - (prn) አነ  
mead - (n) ሜስ  
meal - (n) ብልጺ  
mean - (a) ሕሱም  
measles - (n) ንፍጥ  
measure - (v) ዓቀነ  
measurement - (n) ዓቕን  
meat - (n) ስጋ  
mechanic - (n) መካኒክ  
medal - (n) መዳልያ  
medication - (n) መድሃኒት  
medicine - (n) ሕክምና  
medium - (n) ማእከል  
meet - (v) ተራኸበ  
meeting - (n) አኼባ  
melt - (v) ሐቆቆ  
melting - (n) ምሕቃቆ  
member - (n) አባል  
Member of Parliament - (n) ወኪል ህዝቢ  
memory - (n) ዝኸረት  
mend - (v) አወረየ  
mention - (v) ረቅሐ  
merchant - (n) ነጋዳይ  
mercy - (n) ምሕረት  
merit - (n) ብቕዓት  
messenger - (n) መልእክተኛ  
metal - (n) ብረት  
metallic - (a) ብረታዊ  
meteorology - (n) ስነ አየር  
meter - (n) ቆጶሪ  
method - (n) ቀጥዲ  
metre - (n) ሜተር  
middle - (a) ማእከላይ  
middle - (n) ማእከል  
middle school - (n) ማእከላይ ደረጃ  
midnight - (n) ፍርቂ ለይቲ

migrant - (a) ስደተኛ  
military - (a) ወተሃበራዊ  
milk - (n) ጸባ  
milk man - (nm) በዓል ጸባ  
milk woman - (nf) በዓልቲ ጸባ  
millimetre - (n) ሚሊ ሜተር  
mind - (v) ጻሰየ  
mine - (a prn) ናተይ  
mineral - (an) ማዕድን  
minister - (n) ሚኒስትር  
minor - (a) ንእሽቶ, ንእሽተይ  
minor - (n) ፈላጊ ማዕድን  
minority - (n) ውሑዳን  
minute - (n) ደቂቅ  
miracle - (n) ትአምር  
mirror - (n) መስትያት  
misdemeanour - (n) በደል  
misfortune - (n) ሕመቅ ዕድል  
miss - (n) ወይዘራት  
miss - (v) ሰሐተ  
missing, be - (v) ጎደለ  
missionary - (an) ሰባኸ  
mistake - (na) ጌጋ  
Mister - (n) አቶ  
mix - (v) ሐዋወሰ  
mixed - (a) ሕውስዋሰ  
moan - (n) ጥርግን  
mob - (n) ጽቕጥቅጥ  
mobile - (a) ተንቀሳቃሲ  
mocking - (a) ሐጫጫ  
mode - (n) ቅዳ ሞዳ  
mode of transport - (n) መጓዳዝያ  
model - (n) ቅዳ  
modern - (a) ግዚያዊ  
modest - (a) ምቕሉል  
modesty - (n) ትሕትና  
moisture - (n) ጠሊ  
momentary - (a) ግዚያዊ  
monastery - (n) ገዳም  
Monday - (n) ሰኔይ  
money - (n) ሰልዲ  
monk - (n) ፈላሲ  
monkey - (n) ህበይ  
month - (n) ወርሒ  
monthly - (a) ወርሐዊ  
monument - (n) ሐውልቲ  
moral - (n) ሞራል  
more - (adv) ዝያዳ  
more than enough - (adv) ብብዙሒ  
morning - (a) ናይ ንጉሆ

morning - (n) ንጉሆ  
mortgage - (n) ልቓሕ  
mosque - (n) መስጊድ  
mosquito - (n) ጣንጡ  
mother - (n) አደ  
motionless - (a) ዘይንቀሳቅስ  
motive - (n) ምክንያት  
motor - (n) ሞተር  
motorbike - (n) ሞቶ  
mountain - (n) ጎቦ  
mountainous - (a) ጎባዊ  
mouse - (n) አንጭዋ  
mouth - (n) አፍ  
move - (v) ቦታ ቀየረ  
move away - (v) ረሐቆ  
move everything out - (v) ገዳዘ  
moved, be - (v) ደንገጸ  
much - (adv) ብዙሕ  
mucus - (n) ንፋጥ  
mud - (n) ጭቃ  
muddy - (a) ጭቃዊ  
mule - (n) በቕሊ  
multiple - (an) ርባሕ  
multiplication - (n) ምርባሕ  
mumps - (n) ጽጌዕ  
municipal - (a) ምምሕዳር ከተማ  
murder - (v) ቀተለ  
murderer - (an) ቀታሊ  
murderous - (an) ቀታሊ  
murmur - (v) አዕዘምዘመ  
muscle - (n) ጭዋዳ  
museum - (n) ቤተ መዘከር  
mushroom - (n) ቃንጥሻ  
music - (n) ሙዚቃ  
musician - (an) ሙዚቀኛ  
mustard - (n) ሰናፍጭ  
mutton - (n) ስጋ በጌዕ  
mysterious - (a) ምስጢራዊ  
mystery - (n) ምስጢር  
nail - (n) መስማር  
nail file - (n) ሙብረድ  
naive - (a) ገርሂ  
narrow - (a) ጽቢብ  
nastiness - (n) ርግመት  
nasty - (a) ግናይ  
national - (a) ሃገራዊ  
nationality - (n) ዜግነት  
natural - (a) ባህርያዊ  
navigate - (v) ሰፈፈ  
near - (a) ቀረብ  
nearly - (adv) ጥቓ

neat - (a) ጽፋይ  
neatness - (n) ጽፊት  
necessary - (a) አድላይ  
necessity - (n) አድላይነት  
neck - (n) ክሳድ  
necktie - (n) ክራባታ  
need - (v) ደለየ  
needle - (n) መርፍእ  
neglect - (v) ሸለል በለ  
negligence - (n) ሸለልትነት  
negligent - (a) ዘይግደስ  
neighbourhood - (n) ጉርብትና  
neighbouring - (an) ጎረቤት  
nephew (brother) - (n) ወዲ ሓዊ  
nephew (sister) - (n) ወዲ ሓብቲ  
nest - (n) ገዛ ዑፍ  
nest - (v) ገዛ ዑፍ ሰርሐ  
never - (adv) ብፍጹም  
new - (a) ሓዲሽ  
new year - (n) ሓዲሽ ዓመት  
news - (n) ወረ  
newspaper - (n) ጋዜጣ  
next - (a) ዝስዕብ  
next - (adv) ቀደሉ  
nice - (a) ሕያዋይ, ጥዑም  
niece (brother) - (n) ጓል ሓዊ  
niece (sister) - (n) ጓል ሓብቲ  
night - (n) ለይቲ  
nightstand - (n) ኮመዲኖ  
night time - (a) ለይታዊ  
nine - (a) ትሽዓተ  
nineteen - (an) ዓስርተ ትሽዓተ  
ninety - (an) ተስዓ  
ninth grade - (n) ታሽዓይ ክፍሊ  
no - (a) እምቢ  
nobility - (n) ጎይትነት  
noise - (n) ጫውጫውታ  
noisy - (a) ጫውጫውታ ዘለዎ  
normal - (a) ልሙድ  
north - (na) ሰሜን  
northern - (na) ሰሜናዊ  
nose - (n) አፍንጫ  
nostril - (n) መስኮት አፍንጫ,  
መሳኹት አፍንጫ  
note - (v) ነጥቢ ሓዘ  
notebook - (n) ጥራዝ  
nothing - (adv) ገለኳ  
notice - (n) ምልክታ  
notify - (v) አፍለጠ  
novel - (n) ልብ ወለድ  
novelist - (nf) ተራኺት

novelist - (nm) ተራኺ  
November - (n) ሕዳር  
now - (adv) ሕጂ  
numb - (v) አደቀሰ  
number - (n) ቁጽሪ  
numerous - (a) ብዙሓት  
oak - (n) አክ  
oath - (n) ማሕላ  
obedience - (n) ተኣዛዝነት  
obedient - (a) እዙዝ  
obey - (v) ተኣዘዘ  
objection - (n) ጥርዓን  
oblige - (v) አገደደ  
observation - (n) ትዕዛዝተ  
observe - (v) ተዓዘበ  
obstacle - (n) ዕንቅፋት  
occasion - (n) ኢጋጣሚ  
occupy - (v) ሓዘ  
ocean - (n) ውቅያኖስ  
October - (n) ጥቅምቲ  
odd - (a) ዘይጽምዲ ቁጽሪ  
odour - (n) ጨፍ  
off, take - (v) ነፈረ, አልገሰ  
offence, v - (v) አሕረቆ  
offend - (v) አቅየመ  
offend against - (v) አሕረቆ  
offer - (v) ወፈየ  
officer - (n) መኮነን  
official - (a) ወግዳዊ  
often - (adv) መብዛሕኦቱ ግዝ  
oil - (n) ዘይቲ  
old - (an) አረጊት,  
old age - (n) እርጋን  
olive tree - (n) አውሊዕ  
on top - (adv) ኣብ ልዕሊ  
once again - (adv) እንደገና  
one - (a) ሓደ  
one time - (adv) ሓደ ግዜ  
onion - (n) ሽጉርቲ ቀይሕ  
only - (a) በይኑ  
open - (a) ከፋት  
open - (v) ከፈተ  
opening - (n) ክፋት, አፍ  
openly - (adv) ብቕንዕና  
opera - (n) ኦፐራ  
operate - (v) ጠብሐ  
operating room - (n) ክፍሊ  
መጥባሕቲ  
operation - (n) መጥባሕቲ  
opinion - (n) ርእይቶ  
opportunity - (n) ኢጋጣሚ

oppose - (v) ተጻረረ  
opposite - (n) አንጻር  
orange - (a) አራንቺ  
orange juice - (n) ጸማቕ አራንቺ  
orange tree - (n) ገራብ ብርትኳን  
order - (n) ትእዛዝ  
order - (v) አዘዘ  
ordinarily - (adv) ልሙዳዊ  
ordinary - (a) ልሙድ  
organ - (n) አርጋን  
organize - (v) አዳለወ  
oriental - (a) ምብራቃስ  
origin - (n) መበቀል  
original - (an) መበቀላዊ  
orphan - (n) ዘሽታም  
ostrich - (n) ሰገን  
otherwise - (adv) እንተዘይኮነ  
ought - (v) ይግባእ  
ours - (a prn) ናትና  
out of tune - (a) ቃና ዘይብሉ  
outside - (adv n) ወጻኢ  
oval - (a) ቅርጺ እንቋቋሎ  
oven - (n) እቶን  
overcome - (v) ሰዓረ  
owe - (v) ተአወደ  
owl - (n) ጉንጓ  
own - (v) አጥረየ  
owner - (n) ወናኒ  
ownership - (n) ዋንነት  
ox - (n) ብዕራይ  
package - (n) ጥቕላል ባኮ  
packing - (n) መጠርኔሬ  
page - (n) ገጽ  
pail - (n) ሳንኮሎ  
pain - (n) ቃንዛ  
pain, be in - (v) ተሳቅየ  
painful - (a) መቕንዘዊ  
paint - (v) ሰኣለ  
painter - (n) ሰኣሊ, ለማጻይ  
painting - (n) ሰኣሊ  
pair - (n) ጽምዲ  
pal - (n) መሓዛ  
palace - (n) አዳራሽ  
pale - (a) ጽምልው  
pale.go - (v) ጻዕደወ  
palm - (n) ከብዲ ኢድ  
palm tree - (n) ስየ  
pan - (n) ድስቲ  
papaya - (n) ፓፓዮ  
paper - (n) ወረቆት  
parachute - (n) ጃንጥላ

paragraph - (n) ዓንቀጽ  
 parallel - (a) ማዕረ ማዕረ  
 pardon - (n) ምሕረት  
 parent - (n) ወላጅ  
 parish - (n) ቤተ ጳውሎስ  
 park - (n) መናፈሻ ቦታ  
 park - (v) ጠጠ አበለ  
 parking ticket - (n) መቆጻጸሪያ  
 participate - (v) ተሳተፈ  
 particular - (a) ፍሉይ  
 particularly - (adv) ብፍላይ  
 partridge - (n) ቆቆሕ  
 pass - (v) ምሕላፍ, ላለፈ  
 pass on - (v) አመላላፈ  
 passage - (n) መተላለፊ  
 passed - (a) ላለፈ  
 passenger - (an) መንገደኛ, ገያሻይ  
 passion - (n) ተምሳጥ  
 past - (n) ሕሉፍ  
 paste - (n) ባስታ  
 pastor - (n) ቀሺ  
 pastry - (n) እንዳ ዶልሺ  
 patch - (v) ለገበ  
 path - (n) መሕለፊ  
 patience - (n) ትዕግስቲ  
 patient - (a) ዓቃል  
 patient - (n) ተላካሚ  
 pattern - (n) ቅዳ  
 pause - (v) ጠጠው በለ  
 pay - (n) መሃያ  
 pay - (v) ከፈለ  
 pea - (n) ዓይነት ዓተር  
 peace - (n) ሰላም  
 peaceful - (a) ሰላማዊ  
 peach - (n) ኩብ  
 peanuts - (n) ፉል  
 pearl - (n) ሉል  
 peas - (n) ዓይነት ዓተር  
 peck - (v) ወግአ  
 pedestrian - (n) አጋር  
 peel - (n) ቅላጥ  
 peel - (v) ቀለጠ  
 pen - (n) ፐን  
 penal - (a) ገበናዊ  
 penalty - (n) መቆጻጸሪያ  
 pencil - (n) ርሳስ  
 pencil box - (n) እንዳ ርሳስ  
 pendulum clock - (n) ሰዓት መንደቅ  
 penknife - (n) ሰንጠ  
 people - (n) ህዝቢ

pepper - (n) ፕፕርኒ  
 perfect - (a) ልክዕ  
 perfection - (n) ልክዕነት  
 perfectly - (adv) ብጸፈት  
 perform - (v) ተጻውተ ምዚቃ  
 performance - (n) መዚቃዊ ጸወታ  
 period - (n) እዋን  
 permission - (n) ፍቅድ  
 permit - (v) አፍቀደ  
 persist - (v) ጸንቦ  
 person - (n) ሰብ  
 personal - (a) ብሕታዊ  
 personnel - (n) ሰራተኞች  
 persuade - (v) አእመነ  
 petrol - (n) በንዚን  
 pharmacist - (n) ፋርማሲያዊ  
 pharmacy - (n) ፋርማሲ  
 photograph - (n) ስእሊ  
 photograph - (v) ስእሊ  
 photographer - (n) ስእሊ  
 piano - (n) ፒያኖ  
 pick - (v) አረየ  
 pick up - (v) ጠርነፈ  
 pick axe - (n) አፍራዛ  
 picture - (n) ስእሊ  
 piece - (n) ቁራጽ  
 pig - (n) ሐሰማ  
 pig farm - (n) መራብሐ ሐሰማ  
 pigeon - (n) ርግቢት  
 piggy bank - (n) ካሳ  
 pill - (n) ከኒና  
 pillow - (n) መተርክስ  
 pilot - (n) መራሕ ነፋሪት  
 pin - (n) መርፍእ ወረቆት  
 pipe - (n) ቱቦ  
 pit - (n) ጉድጓድ  
 pity - (n) ድንጋጸ  
 place - (n) ቦታ  
 place - (v) አንበረ  
 plain - (n) ጎልጎል  
 plan - (n) መደብ  
 plant - (n) ተክሊ  
 plant - (v) ተክሊ  
 plate - (n) ሽላጊ  
 platform - (n) መድረክ  
 play - (n) ጸወታ  
 play - (v) ጸውቲ  
 player - (nf) ተጻዋቲት  
 player - (nm) ተጻዋቲ  
 plead - (v) ተማሕጸነ  
 please - (adv) ብኸብረትኩም

pleasure - (n) ደስታ  
 plug - (n) መክደኒ  
 plumber - (n) ሰራሕ ቱቦ ማይ  
 pocket - (n) ጁባ  
 poem - (n) ግጥሚ  
 point - (n) ጫፍ, ነጥቢ  
 point out - (v) አርአየ  
 poison - (n) ስሚ  
 poisonous - (a) መርዛም  
 police - (n) ፖሊስ  
 polish - (v) ወልወለ  
 polite - (a) ልዙብ  
 politeness - (n) ትሕትና  
 political - (a) ፖለቲካዊ  
 politician - (n) ፖለቲከ  
 pomp - (n) ፖምፓ  
 pool - (n) ጎእሽቶ ቀላይ  
 poor - (a) ድኻ, ነዳይ  
 pope - (n) ጳጳስ  
 popular - (n) ፖፕላር  
 population - (n) ህዝቢ  
 port - (n) ወደብ  
 porter - (n) ረፋዕ  
 portfolio - (n) እንዳ ገንዘብ  
 portrait - (n) ስእሊ  
 position - (n) አቀማምጣ  
 possess - (v) ወነነ  
 possession - (n) ዋንነት  
 possible - (a) ዝከአል  
 possible - (n) ተኸእሎ  
 post card - (n) ካርዶሊና  
 post office - (n) ቦስጣ ቤት  
 postal - (a) ብቦስጣ  
 poster - (n) ፖስተር  
 pot - (n) ጸሕሊ  
 potato - (n) ድንሽ  
 pound - (n) ፍርቂ ኪሎ  
 pour - (v) ከዓወ  
 pour out - (v) ቆድሐ  
 poverty - (n) ድኸነት  
 powder - (n) ባሩድ  
 power - (n) ሓይሊ  
 powerful - (a) ሓያል  
 practical - (a) ግብራዊ  
 practice - (n) ልምምድ  
 practise - (v) ተላመደ  
 praise - (n) ናእዳ  
 pray to - (v) ጸሎየ  
 prayer - (n) ጸሎት  
 preach - (v) ሰበኸ  
 precaution - (n) ጥንቃቄ

precise - (a) ልከዕ  
 precisely - (adv) ብግቡኦ  
 prefer - (v) መረጸ  
 preference - (n) ምርጫ  
 preparation - (n) ቅርርብ  
 prepare - (v) ቀረብ  
 prescribe - (v) አዘዘ  
 presence - (n) ህላዌ  
 present - (a) ህሉው  
 president - (n) አቦ መንበር  
 press - (n) ማዕከን ወረ  
 press - (v) ጸቆጠ  
 press release - (n) ጋዜጣዊ መግለጺ  
 pretty - (a) ጽቡቕ  
 prevent - (v) ግጥ  
 previous - (a) ዝሓለፈ, (n adv) ድሮ  
 prey - (n) ተሃዳኒ  
 price - (n) ዋጋ  
 prick - (v) ወግአ  
 prickly - (n) እሾኸ  
 prickly - (a) አሻኸ  
 pride - (n) ሓበን  
 priest - (n) ቀሺ  
 primary - (a) መግቢያ  
 prince - (n) ወዲ ንጉስ  
 princess - (n) ጓል ንጉስ  
 principal - (a) ቀንዲ  
 principal - (n) ዳይሬክቶር, አማሓዳሪ  
 principle - (n) መትከል  
 print - (n) ቅርጺ  
 print - (v) ሓተመ  
 prison - (n) ቤተ ማሕቡስ  
 prisoner - (n) ሕቡስ  
 privilege - (n) መሰል  
 probable - (a) ምናልባት  
 problem - (n) ግድል  
 proceed - (v) ንቅድሚት አምረሐ  
 proclaim - (v) አወጀ  
 produce - (an) ርባሕ  
 produce - (v) አፍረየ  
 profession - (n) ምያ  
 professional - (a) ምያዊ  
 professor - (n) ፕሮፌሰር  
 profit - (n) መክሰብ  
 profitable - (a) ረብሐ ዘለዎ  
 program - (n) መደብ  
 progress - (n) ምዕባለ  
 prohibit - (v) አገደ  
 promise - (n) መብጽዓ  
 promise - (v) ተመባጸዐ  
 pronounce - (v) አድመጸ

proof - (n) መረጋገጺ  
 property - (n) ዋንነት  
 prophet - (n) ነቢይ  
 prosecution - (n) ክሲ  
 protect - (v) ተኸላኸ  
 protest - (v) ተቃወመ  
 protestant - (an) ከኒሻ  
 proud - (a) ኩሩዕ  
 proudly - (adv) ብኸርዓት  
 prove - (v) አእመነ  
 provide - (v) አምጸአ  
 provinces - (n) አውራጃ  
 provoke - (v) አስዓበ  
 public - (a) ህዝባዊ  
 public - (n) ህዝቢ  
 pull - (v) ሰሐብ  
 pumpkin - (n) ዱባ  
 punish - (v) ቀጽዐ, አተኸኸለ  
 pupil - (n) መርዓት ዓይኒ  
 purchaser - (n) ዓዳኒ  
 pure - (a) ጽሩይ  
 purr - (v) ሩር በለ  
 pursuit - (n) ክሲ  
 push - (v) ደፍአ  
 push aside - (v) ፈላለየ  
 put - (v) አቅመጠ  
 put into words - (v) ገለጸ  
 put out - (v) አጥፈአ  
 put out of shape - (v) አትሞመ  
 put right - (v) አተኸኸለ  
 put up - (v) ከብ አበለ  
 quality - (n) ብቕዓት  
 quarter - (n) ርብዓ  
 question - (n) ሕቶ  
 quick - (a) ቅልጡፍ  
 quickly - (adv) ብቅልጡፍ  
 quickness - (n) ቅልጣፈ  
 quiet - (n) ህድአት, (a) ህዱእ  
 quiet down - (v) አህደአ  
 quietly - (adv) ብህድአት  
 quietness - (a) ህዱእ  
 quiver - (v) አንፈጥፈጠ  
 rabbit - (n) ማንቲለ  
 rabbit hutch - (n) ገዛ ማንቲለ  
 race - (n) ቅድድም  
 radiator - (n) መሞቺ  
 radio - (n) ራዲዮ  
 rag - (n) ጨርቂ  
 rage - (n) ቁጠዓ  
 rail - (n) መደንደል  
 rain - (n) ዝናብ

rain - (v) ዘነበ  
 rainbow - (n) ቀስተ ደመና  
 raise - (v) አልዓለ  
 raisins - (n) ዘቢብ  
 rake - (v) ሓግሓገ  
 ranch - (n) ምርባሕ እንስሳ  
 rapid - (a) ቅልጡፍ  
 rare - (adv a) ሳሓቲ  
 rat - (n) አንጭዋ  
 rate - (n) ቀረጽ  
 reach - (v) በጽሐ  
 read - (v) ነበበ  
 read again - (v) እንደገና አንበበ  
 reader - (nf) አንባቢት  
 reader - (nm) አንባቢ  
 reading - (n) ንባብ  
 real - (a) ሓቂ  
 reality - (n) ክውንነት  
 reap - (v) እኸለ አኸበ  
 reason - (n) ምክንያት  
 receipt - (n) ቅብሊት  
 receive - (v) ተቐበለ  
 recent - (a) ቀረባ እዋን  
 recently - (adv) አብዚ ቀረባ እዋን  
 reception - (n) መቐበል ጋሻ  
 recess - (n) ዕረፍቲ  
 recognize - (v) አለለየ  
 recover - (v) እንደና ረኸበ  
 recovery - (n) ምሕዋይ  
 rectangle - (n) ርቡዕ ኩርናዕ  
 red - (a) ቀይሕ  
 red chilli pepper - (n) በርበረ  
 reduce - (v) ነኮየ  
 referee - (n) መንጎኛ  
 reflection - (n) ነጻብራቕ  
 reform - (v) ጸገከ  
 refuse - (v) አብየ  
 regain - (v) እንደና ረኸበ  
 region - (n) ከባቢ  
 regret - (n) ጣዕሳ  
 regulation - (n) ስምምዕ  
 rehearsal - (n) ድግማ  
 reject - (v) ነጸገ  
 rejoin - (v) አርከበ  
 relative - (n) ዘመድ  
 relaxation - (n) ዕረፍቲ  
 release - (v) ፈተሐ  
 reliable - (a) ርግጸኛ  
 reliance - (n) እምነት  
 relief - (n) ምፍጻስ  
 religion - (n) ሃይማኖት

religious - (a) ሃይማኖታዊ  
remain - (v) ተረፈ  
remark - (n) ብህሊት  
remedy - (n) መድሃኒት  
remember - (v) ዘከረ  
remind - (v) አዘከረ  
remorse - (n) ጣዕና  
remove - (v) አልገሰ  
renew - (v) አሐደሰ  
rent - (n) ክራይ  
rent - (v) አካረየ  
repair - (v) አወረየ  
repeat - (v) ደገመ  
replace - (v) ተክኦ  
reply - (v) መለሰ, ምላሽ ሃብ  
represent - (v) ወከለ  
representative - (n) ወኪል  
reptile - (n) ለማሚ  
republic - (n) ፍጥብሊክ  
request - (vn) ጠለብ  
require - (v) አድለየ  
rescue - (v) አድላኝ  
rescuer - (n) መድሃኒት  
reserve - (n) ቅጥጥ  
residence - (n) ትቕመጠሉ ቦታ  
resist - (v) ተቃወመ  
resistance - (n) ተቃዋሚ  
resolution - (n) ውሳኔ  
resolve - (v) ፈተሐ  
resources - (n) ሃብቲ  
respect - (n) ክብረት  
respect - (v) አኸበረ  
respectful - (a) አኸባሪ  
responsibility - (n) ሐላፍነት  
rest - (n) ዕረፍቲ  
rest - (v) አዕረፈ  
restart - (v) እንደገና ጀመረ  
restaurant - (n) ቤተ ብልጻ  
result - (n) ውጽኢት  
retirement - (n) ጥሮታ  
return - (v) እንደገና መጸ  
return ticket - (n) ቲክት መምለሲ  
reunion - (n) አኼባ  
reveal - (v) ቀልፅ  
revenge - (n) ሕክ  
reverse - (n) ግምጥልሽ  
review - (v) ደገመ  
revolution - (n) ሰውራ  
reward - (n) ጸማ  
rhythm - (n) ረምታ  
ribs - (n) መሰናግለ

rice - (n) ፍዝ  
rich - (a) ሃብታም  
rid of, get - (v) ወገደ  
ride - (v) ተወጥሐ  
rifle - (n) ጠባቂ  
right - (a) ቅኑስ  
right to vote - (n) መሰል ድምጻ  
rightly - (adv) ብግቡኦ  
ring - (v) ደወለ  
rip up - (v) ቀደደ  
rise - (v) እንደገና ተንሰኦ  
risky - (n) ሐደጋ  
river - (n) ዋሕዚ  
road - (n) መንገዲ  
roast - (n) ጥቡስ ስጋ  
rob - (v) ዘመተ  
robbery - (n) ስርቆ  
rock - (n) ከውሒ  
rocky - (a) ከውሐዊ  
roof - (n) ናሕሲ  
room - (n) ክፍሊ  
roomy - (a) ሰፊት  
rooster - (n) ደርሆ  
root - (n) ሱር  
rope - (n) ገመድ  
rose - (n) ጽጌረዳ  
rose bush - (n) ገረብ ጽግረዳ  
rosemary - (n) ሮዝመሪ  
rot - (v) መሸመሸ  
rough - (a) ሐርፋፍ  
round - (a) ከቢብ  
round - (n) ከቢ  
round - (v) አኸበበ  
route - (n) መንገዲ  
royal - (a) ንጉሳዊ  
rub - (v) ፋሕፈሐ  
ruin - (n) ዕንወት  
rule - (n) ስርዓት  
ruler - (n) መስመር  
run - (v) ጎየየ  
runner - (n) ጎየየ  
rural - (a) ገጠራዊ  
rural area - (n) ሃገረሰብ  
rush - (v) ቀልጠፈ  
rush - (v) ተሃወሽ  
rusty - (a) መራት  
sack - (n) ሳንጣ  
sacrament - (n) ቁርባን  
sacrifice - (n) መስዋዕት  
sacrifice - (v) ተሰወኦ  
sad - (a) ጉሁይ

sadness - (n) ጓሂ  
safe - (a) ድሕንነት  
sailing ship - (n) ጋንጽላ መንርከብ  
sailor - (n) ባሕረኛ  
saint - (n) ጻድቅ  
salad - (n) ሳላጣ  
salary - (n) መሃያ  
saliva - (n) ጥፍጣፍ  
salt - (n) ጨፌ  
sample - (n) መርኢያ  
sand - (n) ሑጻ  
satisfy - (v) አወገበ  
Saturday - (n) ቀዳም  
save - (v) አድላኝ  
save up - (v) ቆጠብ  
saving - (n) ውህላለ ገንዘብ  
saviour - (n) መድሃኒት  
saw off - (v) ሐርሐረ  
say - (v) በለ  
say again - (v) ደገመ  
scarf - (n) ሻርባ  
scent - (n) ጨፍ  
schedule - (n) ዓውደ አዋርሕ  
school - (n) ቤተ ትምህርቲ  
school teacher - (n) መምህር  
schoolboy - (n) ተማሃራይ  
schoolgirl - (n) ተማሃሪት  
science - (n) ሳይንስ  
science - (n) አስተዋጽኦ ፍልጠት  
scissors - (n) መቆሽ  
score - (v) ነጥቢ  
scrape - (v) ሐኸኸ  
scratch - (v) ሐንፈጠ  
screen - (n) ዓለባ ምርኢት  
screwdriver - (n) ዘዋር መስኒ  
script - (n) ጽሕፈት  
sculpture - (n) ቅርጺ  
sea - (n) ባሕሪ  
seal - (n) ማሕተም  
seam - (n) ሰፍየት ክዳን  
search - (n) ምድላይ  
search - (v) ደለየ  
season - (n) ክፍለ ዓመት  
seat - (n) ኮፍ መበሊ  
seat - (v) አንበረ  
second grade - (n) ካልኦይ ክፍሊ  
secondary - (a) ካልኦይ  
secondary school - (n) ካልኦይ ደረጃ  
secret - (a) ምስጢር  
secretary - (n) ጸሐፊ

secretary - (n) ጸሓፊይ, ጸሓፊት  
 section - (n) ክፍሌ  
 security - (n) ውሕስነት  
 see - (v) ረአየ  
 seed - (n) ፍረ  
 seem - (v) መሰለ  
 select - (v) መረጸ  
 selection - (n) ምርጫ  
 self confidence - (n) መተካማመኒ  
 self control - (n) ርግኦት  
 sell - (v) ሸየጠ  
 seller - (n) ሸየጣይ  
 seller - (nf) ሸየጢት  
 send - (v) ስደደ  
 send someone to do something - (v) ለኦሽ  
 send to sleep - (v) ኢደቀሰ  
 sender - (n) ሰዳዳይ  
 senior - (an) ሸማግለ  
 sensational - (a) ኢድናቺ  
 sensitive - (a) ተነካኢ  
 separate - (v) ፈለየ  
 separation - (n) ምፍልላይ  
 September - (n) መስከረም  
 serenity - (n) ርግኦት  
 sergeant - (n) ሰርገንቲ  
 seriously - (adv) ብጥንቃቄ  
 servant - (nf) አገልጋሊት, ከዳሚት  
 servant - (nm) አገልጋሊ  
 serve - (v) አገልገለ  
 service - (n) ጽቡቅ ግብሪ  
 set - (v) አቅመጠ  
 set right - (v) አቅነዐ  
 set up - (v) አትከለ, ሰርዐ  
 set up again - (v) አቅነዐ  
 settle - (v) ተቆጻጸጸ  
 settle down - (v) አትከለ  
 seven - (a) ሸውዓተ  
 seventeen - (an) ዓስርተ ሸውዓተ  
 seventh grade - (n) ሻቡዓይ ክፍሌ  
 seventy - (an) ሰብዓ  
 several - (a) ሓያሎ  
 severity - (n) ጽኑዕ ምክትታል  
 sew - (v) ሰፈየ  
 sewing - (n) ሰፍየት ክዳን  
 shade - (n) ጽላሎት  
 shadow - (n) ጽላሎት  
 shake - (v) ነቅነቸ  
 shame - (v) ሕፍረት  
 shameful - (a) ዘሕፍር  
 shape - (n) ቅርጸ

share - (v) መቐለ  
 sharp - (n) ቅጢን ድምጺ  
 sharpen - (v) ከምከመ  
 shatter - (v) ሰበረ  
 shave - (v) ላጸየ  
 she - (prn) ንሳ  
 sheep - (n) በጊዕ  
 sheep pen - (n) እንዳ አባጊዕ  
 sheet - (n) አንሶላ  
 sheet paper - (n) ፎልዮ  
 shelter - (v) ዓቀበ  
 shelter, take - (v) ተዳቆበ  
 shepherd - (n) ጻሳ  
 shine - (v) አንጸባረቅ  
 shining bright - (a) አንጸባረቅ  
 ship - (n) መርከብ  
 shipper - (n) ሰዳዳይ  
 shirt - (n) ካሚሻ  
 shiver - (n) ምንቅጥቃጥ  
 shiver - (v) አንቀጥቀጠ  
 shoe - (n) ሳእኒ  
 shoemaker - (n) ሰራሕ ሳእኒ  
 shoes, put on - (v) ሳእኒ ለበሰ  
 shoot - (v) ተኩሰ  
 shore - (n) ደንደስ  
 short - (a) ሓጺር  
 short story - (n) ወረ  
 shortage - (n) ጉዳል  
 shorten - (v) አሕጸረ  
 shoulder - (n) መንኩብ  
 shovel - (n) ባዶላ  
 show - (v) አርአየ  
 shower - (n) ዝናብ, ዝናብ መሕጸቢ  
 shudder - (v) አንፈጥፈጠ  
 shut - (a) ዕጽዉ  
 shut - (v) ዓጸወ  
 shutter - (n) መጋረጃ  
 shy - (a) ሓፋር  
 sick - (n) ሕሙም  
 sidewalk - (n) መንገዲ አጋር  
 sigh - (v) ኡፍ በለ  
 sight - (n) ርእየት  
 sign - (n) ምልክት  
 signal - (n) ምልክት  
 signature - (n) ከታም  
 silence - (n) ጸጥታ  
 silent - (a) ጸጥተኛ  
 silver - (n) ብሩር  
 silvery - (a) ብሩር ዝተቀብአ  
 similar - (a) ዝመስሉል  
 similar - (adv) ለም

simple - (a) ቀሊል  
 simplify - (v) ኢቃለለ  
 simply - (adv) ብቐሊል  
 sin - (n) ሓጥያት  
 sincerely - (adv) ብቐንዕና  
 sincerity - (n) ቅንዕና  
 sing - (v) ደረፈ  
 singer - (nf) ደራፊት  
 singer - (nm) ደራፊ  
 single - (an) ዘይምርዕዉ  
 sinister - (a) እኮይ  
 sink - (v) ጠሓለ  
 sinus - (n) ስርኖ  
 sister - (n) ሓብቲ  
 sit - (v) ኮፍ  
 sit down - (v) ኮፍ በለ  
 site - (n) ቦታ  
 situation - (n) ኩነታት  
 six - (a) ሸዱሽተ  
 six months - (n) መንፈቕ  
 sixteen - (an) ዓስርተ ሸዱሽተ  
 sixth grade - (n) ሻዱሻይ ክፍሌ  
 sixty - (an) ሰሳ  
 size - (n) ዓቕን  
 skate - (v) አንሻተተ  
 skeleton - (n) አስካሮን  
 sketch - (n) ንድፊ  
 skilful - (a) ክኢላ  
 skill - (n) ክእለት  
 skilled worker - (n) ሰራሕተኛ  
 skin - (n) ቆርብት  
 skirt - (n) ጎፍ  
 skull - (n) ሸከፍ ርእሲ  
 slain - (v) ሓረደ  
 slam - (n) ገምታ  
 slaughter - (v) ሓረደ  
 slave - (an) ባርዮ  
 sleep - (n) ድቃስ  
 sleep - (v) ደቀሰ  
 slide - (v) አንሻተተ  
 slight - (a) ፈኩስ  
 slightly - (adv) ብቐሊሉ  
 slip - (v) አንሻተተ  
 slipper - (n) ሸበጥ  
 slippery - (a) ሸትሕትሓ  
 slope - (n) ቁልቁለት, ዓቕብ  
 slowly - (adv) ብቐስ  
 slowness - (n) ዝሕለት  
 small - (a) ንእሽቶ, ንእሽተይ  
 small finger - (n) ሕንጢል ሕንጥሊቶ

small intestine - (n) ማዓንጣ  
 small toe - (n) ሕንጢል ሕንጥሊቶ  
 smart - (a) ጎራሕ  
 smell - (v) ጨነወ  
 smelting - (n) ምሕቃቕ  
 smile - (n) ፍሽኸታ  
 smile - (v) ፍሽኸታ  
 smoke - (n) ትኪ  
 smoke - (v) አትከኸ  
 smooth - (a) ልሙጽ  
 snack - (n) ጠዓሞት  
 snail - (n) አረነ  
 snake - (n) ተመን  
 so much - (adv) ብጣዕሚ  
 soak - (v) አጥለለ  
 soap - (n) ሳሙና  
 soccer - (n) ኩእሶ እግሪ  
 social - (a) ማሕበራዊ  
 society - (n) ሕብረት ሰብ  
 sock - (n) ካልሲ  
 soft - (a) ልምሉም  
 soil - (n) ባይታ  
 soldier - (n) ወተሃደር  
 sole of the foot - (n) ከብዲ እግሪ  
 solely - (adv) ጥራይ  
 solid - (a) ድሩቕ  
 solution - (n) መፍትሔ  
 solve - (v) ፈተሐ  
 something - (adv) ገለ ነገር  
 sometimes - (adv) ንሐንሳብ  
 son - (n) ወዲ  
 song - (n) ደርሬ  
 soon - (adv) ብቕልጡፍ  
 sore - (n) ቁስሊ  
 sorrow - (n) ጸበባ  
 sorry - (n) ይቕረታ  
 sort - (n) ዓይነት  
 sort - (v) መመዋ  
 soul - (n) ነፍሲ  
 sound - (n) ድምጺ  
 soup - (n) መረቕ  
 south - (n) ደቡብ  
 southern - (a) ደብባዊ  
 space - (n) ቦታ  
 spade - (n) ባዶላ  
 spare - (v) ቆጠበ  
 spare time - (n) ግዜ ዕረፍቲ  
 sparing with, be - (v) ቆጠበ  
 sparkle - (v) አንጸባረቅ  
 speak - (v) ተዘረበ  
 speaker - (n) ተዛራባይ

special - (a) ፍሉይ  
 spectator - (nm) ተዓዛቢ  
 speech - (n) ዘረባ  
 speed - (n) ቅልጣፊ  
 spell - (v) ጸሓፊ  
 spend - (v) ሓሸሸ  
 spice - (n) ቀመማት  
 spider - (n) ሳሬት  
 spinach - (n) ሓምሊ, ስፕናቺ  
 spine - (n) ዓንዲ ሕቕ  
 spirit - (n) መንፈስ  
 spit - (v) ጡፍ በለ  
 splendid - (an) ግሩም  
 split up - (v) ነቶገ  
 spoil - (v) አባላሸወ  
 spoon - (n) ማንካ  
 sport - (n) ስፖርት  
 spot - (n) ንጣብ ርስሐት  
 spot - (v) ነጠበ  
 spread - (v) ነዘሐ  
 square - (n) ትርብዒት  
 squeeze - (v) ጸሞቕ  
 squirrel - (n) ምጹጽላይ  
 stable - (n) እንዳ አፍራስ  
 stadium - (n) እስታዲየም  
 staff - (n) ሰራሕተኛታት  
 stage - (n) መድረክ  
 stain - (n) ንጣብ ርስሐት  
 staircase - (n) መደያይቦ  
 stairs - (n) መደያይቦ  
 stalk - (n) ጉንዲ  
 stamp - (n) ቲምብር  
 stand - (v) ደው  
 stand up again - (v) ቀንዐ  
 standing - (adv) ጠጠው  
 stapler - (n) ስተፕረ  
 start - (n) መጀመርታ  
 start - (v) ጀመረ  
 state - (n) መንግስቲ  
 statement - (n) አዋጅ  
 station - (n) መዕረፍ ባብር  
 statue - (n) ሓወልቲ  
 stay - (n) ጽንሒት  
 stay away from - (v) በኾረ  
 steal - (v) ሰረቅ  
 steam - (n) ሃፋ  
 step - (n) ስጉምቲ  
 step back - (v) አንሰሐበ  
 step ladder - (n) መሳልል  
 stew lentils - (n) ትምቲም  
 stick - (n) በትሪ

stiff - (a) ነቕጽ  
 still - (adv) ጌና, እንደገና  
 sting - (n) መንከሲ  
 sting - (v) ነኸሰ  
 stir - (v) ዞረ  
 stitch - (v) ሰፈየ  
 stock - (v) ከዘነ  
 Stomach - (n) ከብዲ  
 stone - (n) እምኒ  
 stool - (n) መሳልል  
 stop - (v) ደው አበለ  
 store - (n) ድካን  
 storm - (n) ማዕበል  
 stormy - (a) ማዕበላዊ  
 story - (n) ዛጎታ  
 stove - (n) እቶን  
 strange - (a) ዘይፍሉጥ  
 strap - (v) አሰረ  
 stream - (n) ዛራ  
 street - (n) ጎደና  
 stretch - (v) መጠጠ  
 strict - (a) ጽኑዕ  
 strictness - (n) ጽኑዕ ምክትታል  
 strike - (v) ወቕዐ  
 stroke - (n) ጎንጺ  
 stroll - (n) መዛወሪ  
 stroller - (n) ተዛዋሪ  
 strong - (a) ሓያል  
 struggle - (n) ቃልሲ  
 student - (nf) ተማሃሪት  
 student - (nm) ተማሃራይ  
 studio - (n) ቤተ ዕዮ  
 study - (n) መጽናዕቲ  
 study - (v) አጽንዐ  
 stupid - (a) ደንቆሮ  
 stupidity - (n) ዕሽነት  
 style - (n) አገባብ  
 subject - (n) ዛዕባ  
 subscriber - (an) ምዝገብ  
 subtraction - (n) ምጉዳል  
 suburbs - (n) ጎደቦ  
 succeed - (v) ተዓወተ  
 success - (n) ዓወት  
 suck - (v) መጸየ  
 sudden - (n) ሃንደበት  
 suddenly - (adv) ብሃንደበት  
 suffer - (v) ተሳቆየ  
 suffering - (n) ስቃይ  
 sufficient - (a adv) እኹል  
 sufficient, be - (v) አኸለ  
 sugar - (n) ሽከር



suggest - (v) ሓበረ  
 suit - (n) ክዳን  
 suitcase - (n) ባልጃ  
 sum - (n) ድምር  
 summer - (n) ሓጋይ  
 summon to law - (v) አጸወዐ  
 sun blind - (n) ገራድ ብርሃን  
 Sunday - (n) ሰንበት  
 superintendent - (n) ሓላው ርሻን  
 superior - (a) ብሉጽ  
 supervise - (v) ተግዘበ  
 supplies - (n) ነገር ንዋት  
 support - (n) መደግፊ  
 support - (v) ደገፈ  
 suppose - (v) መሰሎ  
 suppress - (v) አጥፊኦ  
 suppression - (n) ምጥፋኦ  
 supreme - (a) ዝለዓለ  
 sure - (a) ርግጽኛ  
 sureness - (n) ርግጽነት  
 surprise - (n) ሃንደበታ  
 surprising - (a) ሃንደበታዊ  
 surrender - (v) ኡዱ ሃበ  
 surroundings - (n) ጥቓቅ, አካባቢ  
 survive - (v) ደሓነ  
 suspect - (v) ጠርጠረ  
 suspicion - (n) ጥርጥር  
 swallow - (v) ወሐጠ  
 swamp - (n) ዓዘቕቲ  
 swamp - (v) አጥለቕለቕ  
 swan - (n) ስዋን  
 swarm - (n) ዕስለ  
 swear - (v) መሓለ  
 sweat - (n) ረሃጽ, ርሀጽ  
 sweat - (v) ረሃጸ  
 sweet - (a) ምቁር  
 swim - (v) ሓምበሰ  
 swimming - (n) ምሕምባስ  
 swing - (n) ሰለል  
 switch - (v) ለወጠ  
 switch on - (v) ወለዐ  
 symbol - (n) ምልክት  
 sympathy - (n) ድንጋጸ  
 system - (n) ቀጥሏ  
 table - (n) ጣውላ  
 tablecloth - (n) መኸደኒ ጣውላ  
 tail - (n) ጭራ  
 take - (v) ወሰደ  
 take off one's hat - (v) ጉልባብ ቀልዐ  
 tale - (n) ጽንጽዋይ

talent - (n) ክእለት  
 tall - (a) ነዊሕ  
 talk - (n) ዘረባ  
 talk - (v) ተዛረበ  
 talk to each other - (v) ተመያየጠ  
 talkative - (a) ሃታፍ  
 tangled - (a) ጽዑቕ  
 tape - (n) መጥመሪ  
 tart - (n) ዶልሺ ፍረታት  
 taste - (v) ጠግመ  
 tasteless - (a) መቐረት ዘይብሉ  
 tax - (n) ግብሪ  
 taxation - (n) ግብሪ  
 tea - (n) ሻሂ  
 teach - (v) መሃረ  
 teacher - (n) መምህር, ፕሮፌሰር  
 team - (n) ጋንታ  
 tear - (n) ንብዓት  
 tear up - (v) ቀደደ  
 tears - (n) ንብዓት  
 tease - (v) ሓጨጨ  
 teeth - (n) ስኒ  
 teff - (n) ጣፍ  
 telephone - (n) ተለፎን  
 television - (n) ተለቭዥን  
 tell - (v) ነገረ  
 temperature - (n) ሙቅት  
 temple - (n) ቤተ መቐደስ  
 temporalis muscle - (n) መታልሕ  
 temporary - (a) ግዚያዊ  
 temptation - (nv) ፈተነ  
 ten - (an) ዓሰርተ  
 tenant - (n) ተኻራይ  
 tendon - (n) ጂማት  
 tent - (n) ተንዳ  
 tenth - (a) ዓስራይ  
 tenth grade - (n) ዓሸራይ ክፍሊ  
 terrible - (a) ዘሰንብድ  
 terrify - (v) አፍረሐ  
 territory - (n) ግዝአት  
 test - (v) ፈተና  
 testify - (v) መስከረ  
 testimony - (n) ምስክርነት  
 thank - (v) አመስገነ  
 thank you - (n) የቐንየለይ  
 thankless - (a) ዘየመስግን  
 that - (prn) እቲ, እቲአቶም  
 thatched cottage - (n) አጉዶ  
 thaw - (n) ምሕቃቕ  
 theatre - (n) ቲያትር  
 theft - (n) ስርቂ

theirs - (f prn) ናተን  
 theirs - (m prn) ናቶም  
 then - (adv) ቀጺሉ  
 theory - (n) ክልስ ሓሳብ  
 there - (adv) ኣብቲ  
 thermometer - (n) ተርሞሙተር  
 they - (f prn) ንሳተን  
 they - (m prn) ንሳቶም  
 thick - (a) ድልዳል  
 thieving - (a) ሰራቕቲ  
 thigh - (n) ሰለፍ  
 thin - (a) ረቂቕ, ቀጢን  
 thing - (n) ኣቕሓ  
 think - (v) ሓሰበ  
 think up - (v) ገመተ  
 third - (a) ሳልሳይ  
 third - (n) ሲሶ  
 third grade - (n) ሳልሳይ ክፍሊ  
 thirst - (n) ጽምኢ  
 thirsty - (a) ጽሙእ  
 thirteen - (an) ዓሰርተ ሰለስተ  
 thirty - (a) ሰላሳ  
 thorn - (n) እሾኽ  
 thorny - (a) ኣሻኹ  
 thought - (n) ሓሳብ  
 thousand - (na) ሺሕ  
 thread - (n) ፈትሊ  
 threaten - (v) ኣፈራርሀ  
 three - (a) ሰለስተ  
 thrilled, be - (v) ኣንቀጥቀጠ  
 throat - (n) ጎሮሮ  
 throw - (v) ሰንደወ  
 throw back - (v) ነጸገ  
 thunder - (n) ነጎዳ  
 thunder - (v) ነጎደ  
 Thursday - (n) ሓሙስ  
 ticket - (n) ቲክት  
 tidiness - (n) ጽሬት  
 tie - (n) ጥማር  
 tie - (v) አሰረ  
 tiger - (n) ነብሪ  
 tight - (a) ጽቢብ  
 tighten - (v) ጸቐጠ  
 tile - (n) መኸደኒ ናሕሲ  
 timber - (n) ኦም  
 time - (n) ግዜ, ሰዓት  
 time allowed - (n) ድንገታዊ  
 tiny - (a) ንእሽቶ, ንእሽተይ  
 tip - (n) ጫፍ  
 tire - (n) ጎማ  
 tire - (v) ኣድከመ

tiredness - (a) ድኸም  
tiredness - (n) ድኸም  
title - (n) ኣርእስቲ  
to try hard - (v) ጸዓሪ  
tobacco - (n) ትንባኽ  
today - (a) ሎሚ  
toe - (n) ኣጳዕቲ እግሪ  
toe nail - (n) ጽፍሪ እግሪ  
toes - (n) ኣጳብዕቲ እግሪ  
toilet - (n) መሕጸቢ ቤት  
tolerance - (n) ጽሮት  
tomato - (n) ኮሚደረ  
tomb - (n) መቐብር  
tomorrow - (adv) ጽባሕ  
ton - (n) ቶን  
tone - (n) ኣገባብ ኣዘራርባ  
tongue - (n) መልሓስ  
tonsil - (n) ዓንቕር  
too - (adv) ከምኡውን  
too many - (adv) ብዘይመጠን  
too much - (adv) ብዘይመጠን  
tool - (n) መተዓዖዮ  
tooth paste - (n) መሕጸብ ስኒ  
top - (n) ጫፍ  
topic - (n) ኣርእስቲ  
torment oneself - (v) ተጨነቐ  
tortoise - (n) ንብዩ  
total - (n) ጠቕላላ  
touch - (n) ትንካፈ  
touch - (v) ተንከፈ  
touched, be - (v) ደንገጸ  
towel - (n) ሽንጣፍ  
town - (n) ከተማ  
town hall - (n) መዘጋጃ ቤተ  
toy - (n) መጻወቲ  
trace - (n) ኣሰር  
tractor - (n) ሓራሲት መኪና  
trade - (n) ንግዲ  
trader - (n) ነጋዳይ  
tradition - (n) ልምዲ  
traditional - (a) ልምዳዊ  
train - (n) ባቡር  
train - (v) ተዓለመ  
transcript - (n) ቅዳሕ  
transfer - (v) ቦታ ቀየረ  
transform - (v) ቀየረ  
transformation - (n) ምልዋጥ  
translate - (v) ተርጎመ  
translation - (n) ትርጉም  
transmit - (v) ኣመሓላለፈ  
trap - (n) መጻወድያ

travel - (v) ገሽ  
traveller - (n) ገዳሻይ  
tray - (n) ንጉተራ  
treasurer - (n) ተሓዝ ገንዘብ  
treat - (v) ኣኣንገደ  
treatment - (n) ሕክምና  
treaty - (n) ውዕል  
tree - (n) ገረብ  
tremble - (v) ኣንቀጥቀጠ  
tremendous - (a) ተኣምራታዊ  
trench - (n) ጉድጓድ  
triangle - (n) ስሉስ ከርናዕ  
trip - (n) ጉዕዞ  
tripe - (n) ጨጎራ  
triple - (a) ሰለስተ ዕጽፊ  
troop - (n) ዓሳክር  
trouble - (n) ሽግር  
trousers - (n) ስረ  
truck - (n) መኪና ጽዕነት  
true - (a) ሓቂ  
trumpet - (n) ጥሩምባ  
trunk - (n) ሳንዱቕ  
trust - (n) እምነት  
trust - (v) ኣመነ  
truth - (n) ሓቂ  
try - (nv) ፈተነ  
Tuesday - (n) ሰሉስ  
tuna - (n) ቶኖ ዓሳ  
tune - (v) ቃኒየ  
tunnel - (n) ገለርያ  
turkey - (n) ታኪን  
turn - (v) ተመልሰ  
turning - (n) ኣንጎሎ  
turtle - (n) ንብዩ  
twelfth grade - (n) ዓሰርተ ክልተ ክፍሊ  
twelve - (an) ዓሰርተ ክልተ  
twenty - (an) ዕስራ  
twilight - (n) ጽልግልግ  
two - (an) ክልተ  
ugly - (a) ግናይ  
umbrella - (n) ጽላል  
umpire - (n) መንጎኛ  
uncle (father's side) - (n) ሓወባ  
uncle (mother's side) - (n) ኣኮ  
uncommon - (a) ፍሉይ  
underneath - (adv) ኣብ ትሕቲ  
underpants - (n) ሙታንታ  
understand - (v) ተረድኦ  
understood - (a) ፍሉጥ  
undiluted - (a) ጽሩይ

undo - (v) ፈተሐ  
uneven - (a) ንባጥ  
unexpected - (a) ዘይተጸበኻዮ  
unfit - (a) ዘይብቐዕ  
unfortunate - (a) ቅርሱስ  
ungrateful - (a) ዘየመስግን  
unhappy - (a) ዘይሕጉስ  
union - (n) ሕብረት  
unite - (v) ኣከበ  
united - (n) ሕቡራት  
unity - (n) ሓድነት  
university - (n) ዩኒቨርሲቲ, ላዕላይ ደረጃ  
unknown - (a) ዘይፍሉጥ  
unload - (v) ኣራገፈ  
unlucky - (a) ቅርሱስ  
unmarried - (an) ዘይምርዕዉ  
unpleasant - (a) ዘየሓጉስ  
unroll - (v) ዘርገሐ  
unstick - (v) ነቐለ  
untie - (v) ፈተሐ  
until - (adv prep) ከሳብ  
unwind - (v) ዘርገሐ  
unworthy - (a) ዘይብቐዕ  
up to - (adv prep) ከሳብ  
up, get - (v) ተንሰኦ  
up, give - (v) ብፍቓዱ ገደፈ  
uphold - (v) ዓቀበ  
upper arms muscles - (n) ቅልጽም  
upset - (v) ተጨነቐ  
urban - (a) ከተማዊ  
urgent - (a) ህጹጽ  
urine - (n) ሽንቲ, ችንቲ  
use - (v) ተጠቐመ  
useful - (a) ጠቓሚ  
uterus - (n) ማሕጸን  
vaccine - (n) ክታቤት  
value - (n) ዋጋ  
vanish - (v) ጠፍኦ  
varnish - (v) ቀብኦ  
vegetable - (n) ኣትክልታዊ  
vegetable stew - (n) ኣልጫ, ዝግኒ  
vein - (n) ሰራጨር  
verdict - (n) ፍርዲ  
verify - (v) ኣጸረየ  
very much - (adv) ብጣዕሚ  
veteran - (n) ተጋዳላይ  
victim - (n) ግዳይ  
victor - (a) ዕዉት  
victory - (n) ዓወት  
view - (n) ርእየት

village - (n) ሃገረሰብ  
vinegar - (n) አቸቶ  
violet - (a) ሊላ  
virgin - (an) ድንግል  
Virgin Mary - (n) ድንግል ማርያም  
visible - (a) ዝረአ  
visit - (n) ምብጻጃ  
visit - (v) በጽሐ  
visitor - (n) በጻሐ  
voice - (n) ድምጺ  
vote - (v) አድመጸ  
vow - (v) መሐለ  
vulture - (n) አሞራ  
wage - (n) መሃያ  
wagon - (n) ባጎኒ  
wait - (v) ተጸበየ  
waiter - (nm) አሰላፊ  
waiting room - (n) ክፍሊ መጸበየ  
waitress - (nf) አሰላፊት  
wake up - (v) ተበራብረ  
walk - (n) ዙረት  
walk - (v) ተዛወረ  
walker - (n) ተዛዋሪ  
wall - (n) መንደጃ  
wanderer - (n) ኮብላሊ  
wandering - (n) ኮብላላ  
want - (v) ደለየ  
war - (n) ውግእ  
warm - (a) ውዕውዕ  
warm - (v) አውዓየ  
warmth - (n) ዋሂ  
warn - (v) አጠንቀቅ  
warning - (n) መጠንቀቂያ  
was aware of - (a) ፍሉጥ  
wash oneself - (v) ተሐጸበ  
wasp - (n) ዕኩት  
waste - (v) አጥፊአ  
wastebasket - (n) ዘንቢል  
watch - (n) ሰዓት ኢድ  
watch - (v) ጠመተ  
water - (n) ማይ  
water melon - (n) ብርጭቻ  
water spray - (n) ገጽጎ ማይ  
water well - (n) ዒላ  
wave - (n) ማዕበል  
wax - (v) ወልወለ  
way down - (n) ቁልቁለት  
we - (prn) ንሕና  
weak - (a) ድኸም  
weaken - (v) አድከመ  
weakness - (n) ድኸም

wealth - (n) ሃብቲ  
wealthy - (a) ሃብታም  
wear - (v) ለበሰ  
weather - (n) ገፋሰ  
weave - (v) አለመ  
wedding - (n) መርዓ  
wedding ring - (n) ካቲም  
Wednesday - (n) ሮቡዕ  
weed - (n) ሳዕሪ  
week - (n) ሰሙን  
weekly - (a) ሰሙናዊ  
weight - (n) ሚዛን  
welcome - (a) ደሐን መጸ  
welcome, be - (n) ደሐን ምጽ  
west - (an) ምዕራብ  
western - (a) ምዕራባዊ  
wet - (v) አጥለለ  
whale - (n) ዓሳ አንበሪ  
what - (prn) እንታይ  
wheat - (n) ስርናይ  
wheel - (n) መንኮርኮር  
when - (adv) መካሰ  
whip - (n) ኩርማጅጅ  
whisper - (n) ሕሹኸሹኸ  
whisper - (v) ሕሹኸሹኸ በለ  
whistle - (n) ፊጽፊጽ  
whistle - (v) ፋጸየ  
white - (a) ጻዕዳ  
why - (adv) ስለምንታይ  
wicked - (a) ሕሱም  
wide - (a) ገፊሕ  
widely - (adv) ብብዙሐ  
widen - (v) አግፈሐ  
widow - (an) ሰብኢያ ዝሞታ, ሰበይቱ ዝመተቶ  
widowed - (an) ሰበይቱ ዝመተቶ, ሰብኢያ ዝሞታ  
widower - (an) ሰበይቱ ዝመተቶ, ሰብኢያ ዝሞታ  
width - (n) ስፍሐት  
wife - (n) ሰበይቲ  
wild beasts - (n) አራዊት  
wild boar - (n) መፍለስ  
will - (n) ድሌት  
win - (n) ዓወት  
win - (v) ተዓወተ  
wind - (n) ገፋሰ  
window - (n) መስኮት  
wine - (n) ነቢት  
wine harvest - (n) እርያ ወይኒ  
wing - (n) መንፈርፈር

winner - (a) ዕዉት  
winter - (n) ክረምቲ  
wintery - (a) ናይ ክረምቲ  
wisdom - (n) ልቦና  
wise - (a) ለባም  
wish - (n) ትምኒት  
wish for - (v) ተተምነየ  
withdraw - (v) አንሰሐበ  
witness - (n) ምስክር  
wolf - (n) ተኹላ  
woman - (n) ሰበይቲ  
wonder - (v) ተደነቐ  
wonderful - (a) ዘደንቐ  
wood - (n) ዕንጻይቲ  
woodcutter - (n) ቆራጽ ዕንጻይቲ  
wool - (n) ጡጥ  
word - (n) ቃል  
work - (n) ዕዮ  
workable - (a) ስራሕ  
worker - (n) ሸቃላይ  
workshop - (n) ክፍሊ ስራሕ  
worm - (n) ሓሰኻ  
worn - (a) ልባስ  
worn out - (a) ብላይ  
worried - (a) ዝተሻቐለ  
worry - (n) ሸቐልቐል  
worry - (v) ተጨነቐ  
worse - (a) ዝኸፍሐ  
worship - (n) እምነት  
worth - (n) ዋጋ  
worth, be - (v) ክብሪ ዘለዎ  
wound - (n) ቁስሊ, መቐሰልቲ  
wound - (v) አቐሰለ, ጎድአ  
wreck - (v) አዕነወ  
wrinkle - (n) ዕጣሮ  
wrinkled - (an) ዕጣር  
write - (v) ጸሐፊ  
writer - (n) ደራሲ  
writing - (n) ጽሕፈት  
yard - (n) ቀጽሪ  
yarn - (n) ፈትሊ  
year - (n) ዓመት  
yearly - (a) ዓመታዊ  
yellow - (a) ቢጫ  
yes - (a) እወ  
yesterday - (adv) ትማሊ  
yet - (adv) ጌና  
yogurt - (n) ናግሐ  
young - (a) መንእሰይ  
youth - (n) ጎእሰነት  
zeal - (n) ተመስጦ

zinc - (n) ዚንክ

zoology - (n) ስነ እንስሳ

zucchini - (n) ቱኪኒ

## Tigrigna – English Dictionary

| (m) masculine | (f) feminine | (a) adjective | (n) noun | (v) verb | (adv) adverb |  
| (prep) preposition | (prn) pronoun | (con) conjunction | (interj) interjection |

ሀንዝ - (n) thin/thick home made  
cornbread  
ሂወታዊ - (a) alive, living  
ሂወት - (n) life  
ሃለው - (v) exist, live  
ሃለዋት አጥፊክ - (v) disappear  
ሃለው በለ - (v) search  
ሃልሃልታ - (n) flame, fire  
ሃመማ - (n) fly  
ሃረመ - (v) knock, beat  
ሃሪ - (n) shit  
ሃሳስ - (a) dark, dim, faded  
ሃሳይ - (a) crafty, cunning,  
malicious  
ሃቀነ - (v) aim  
ሃበ - (v) give, supply, provide,  
offer, reward  
ሃብተመ - (v) become rich  
ሃብተ - (n) resources, wealth  
ሃብታም - (a) rich, wealthy  
ሃታፍ - (a) talkative, gossiping  
ሃነጸ - (v) construct, build  
ሃናን - (a) passive, inert  
ሃናጺ - (a) instructive, educational  
ሃንቀውታ - (n) anxiety  
ሃንደበታዊ - (a) surprising, amazing  
ሃንደበት - (n) surprise, sudden  
ሃንዳፍ - (a) imprudent  
ሃካይ - (a) lazy, sluggish  
ሃወኸ - (v) bother, disturb  
ሃዋህው - (n) atmosphere  
ሃይማኖተኛ - (a) pious  
ሃይማኖታዊ - (a) religious  
ሃይማኖት - (n) religion  
ሃይመ - (v) flee, avoid, shun  
ሃደነ - (v) hunt, dispel, chase  
ሃደደ - (v) threaten

ሃዳናይ - (n) hunter  
ሃድክ - (v) calm, pacify, soothe  
ሃገረሱብ - (n) countryside, village,  
rural area  
ሃገራዊ - (a) national, countrymen  
ሃገር - (n) country  
ሃጺይ - (n) emperor  
ሃፋ - (n) steam  
ህሉው - (a) current, present  
ህላዌ - (n) existence, presence  
ህራይ በላ - (v) accept  
ህበይ - (n) monkey  
ህቡብላ - (n) gust, burst  
ህንጡይ - (a) curious  
ህንጥይና - (n) curiosity  
ህንጻ - (n) building, construction  
ህኩይ - (a) lazy  
ህዉኸ - (a) imprudent  
ህዝቢ - (n) people  
ህዝባዊ - (a) public  
ህጾብ - (n) gift  
ህይወት ሃበ - (v) animate, liven  
ህዱክ - (a) calm, quiet  
ህድማ - (v) escape  
ህድካት - (n) calm, silence  
ህጃም - (n) attack  
ህጹጽ - (a) urgent  
ሆስፒታል - (n) hospital  
ሆቴል - (n) hotel  
ለሐሰ - (v) lick  
ለመመ - (v) crawl  
ለመነ - (v) beg  
ለመደ - (v) get used to  
ለመጸ - (v) varnish  
ለሚን - (n) lemon, lime  
ለማሚ - (n) reptile  
ለማኒ - (n) beggar

ለማጺይ - (n) painter  
ለምዒ - (n) greenery  
ለቐቐ - (v) release, free  
ለበሰ - (v) wear, dress  
ለባም - (a) wise  
ለአኸ - (v) send someone to do  
something  
ለካቲት - (n) February  
ለወሰ - (v) knead  
ለወየ - (v) bend down, stoop  
ለወጠ - (v) change, switch  
ለዋህ - (a) kind  
ለዋወጠ - (v) exchange  
ለውሃት - (n) kindness  
ለውጢ - (n) change  
ለዓለ - (v) raise  
ለዘበ - (v) soften  
ለይቲ - (n) night  
ለይታዊ - (a) night-time  
ለገሰ - (v) grant  
ለገበ - (v) patch  
ለጋሰ - (a) generous  
ለጠፈ - (v) stick, glue  
ለጉል - (n) pearl  
ለሊ - (a) violet  
ለሊቐ - (n) skilful person  
ለተር - (n) litre  
ለህመት - (n) cream  
ለም - (n) cow  
ለዕለይ - (a) higher  
ለዕለይ-ደረጃ - (n) college, university  
ለግጺ - (n) joke  
ለጸየ - (v) shave  
ለሌ - (n) acquaintance  
ለመዳዊ - (adv) ordinarily  
ለመድ - (a) common, normal,  
ordinary

ልሙጽ - (a) smooth  
ልምሉም - (a) soft  
ልምምድ - (n) practice  
ልምዲ - (n) tradition, custom  
ልምዳዊ - (a) traditional  
ልቻሕ - (n) loan  
ልቡጥ - (a) warm, tepid  
ልቢ - (n) heart  
ልባሰ - (a) worn  
ልባዊ - (a) cordial  
ልብ ወለድ - (n) novel  
ልቦና - (n) wisdom  
ልኡኽ - (n) mission, task  
ልክዓዊ - (a) accurate  
ልክዕ - (a) exact, accuracy  
ልክዕነት - (n) perfection, accuracy  
ልውህና - (n) generosity  
ልውውጥ - (n) exchange  
ልዑል - (a) noble  
ልዙብ - (a) polite  
ልደት - (a) birth, birthday,  
Christmas  
ሎሚ - (a) today  
አምሊ ኣድሪ - (n) green mustard  
ሐብአ - (v) hide  
ሐንጎል - (n) brain  
ሐገዝ - (n) advocate  
ሐጋዚት - (nf) advocator  
ሐኣታ - (n) cough  
ሐጡብ - (n) brick  
ሐጻ - (n) sand  
ሐለመ - (v) dream  
ሐለቻ - (n) chief  
ሐለፈ - (v) pass, get around, cross  
ሐሊፈ - (a) passed  
ሐላዊ - (n) guard  
ሐላዊት - (n) female guard  
ሐላው ርኻን - (n) superintendent,  
caretaker  
ሐላፊ - (n) director  
ሐላፊት - (n) female director  
ሐላፍነት - (n) responsibility  
ሐሙስ - (n) Thursday  
ሐሙሻይ ክፍሊ - (n) fifth grade  
ሐሙሽተ - (a) five

ሐሙኹሽቲ - (n) ashes  
ሐምለ - (n) July  
ሐምሊ - (n) spinach, green collards  
ሐምሳ - (a) fifty  
ሐምሸሽ - (v) crush  
ሐምበሰ - (v) swim  
ሐረሰ - (v) plough  
ሐረሰት - (v) give birth  
ሐረሰታይ - (n) farmer  
ሐረየ - (v) pick, choose  
ሐረደ - (v) cut, slaughter  
ሐሪፍ - (n) flour  
ሐራሲት መኪና - (n) tractor  
ሐራቕ - (a) angry  
ሐራቕ - (a) furious  
ሐርሐረ - (v) saw off  
ሐርማዝ - (n) elephant  
ሐርነት - (n) liberty, freedom  
ሐርፋፍ - (a) rough  
ሐሰማ - (n) pig  
ሐሰር - (n) hay, straw  
ሐሰበ - (v) think, consider  
ሐሰኻ - (n) worm, insect  
ሐሰው - (v) lie  
ሐሳብ - (n) idea, thought  
ሐሳብ ገለጸ - (v) express  
ሐሳዊ - (a) liar  
ሐሶት - (n) lie  
ሐሸሸ - (v) spend  
ሐቀኛ - (a) honest  
ሐቂ - (a) true, (n) truth, accuracy  
ሐቕቕ - (v) melt, dissolve  
ሐቂቕ - (n) crystal  
ሐቕዊ - (a) accurate  
ሐቕነ - (v) shake  
ሐበረ - (v) suggest, direct  
ሐበራታ - (n) information, signal  
ሐበን - (n) pride  
ሐባሪ - (n) guide  
ሐብቲ - (n) sister  
ሐብአ - (v) hide, conceal  
ሐቦ - (n) bravery, courage  
ሐተመ - (v) print  
ሐተተ - (v) demand, apply, ask

ሐትነ - (n) aunt (mother's side)  
ሐትኖ - (n) aunt (mother's side)  
ሐንጎል - (n) brain  
ሐንፈጠ - (v) scratch  
ሐከመ - (v) treat, look after  
ሐኪም - (n) doctor  
ሐኸኸ - (v) scrape  
ሐኸረ - (v) climb  
ሐወ - (n) brother  
ሐወልቲ - (n) monument, statue  
ሐወሰ - (v) mix  
ሐወቦ - (n) uncle - (father's side)  
ሐወየ - (v) cure  
ሐዊ - (n) fire  
ሐዋወሰ - (v) mix  
ሐዘ - (v) hold, handle, keep,  
occupy  
ሐዘን - (n) mourning  
ሐያል - (a) strong, powerful  
ሐያሎ - (a) several  
ሐይሊ - (n) energy, power, force  
ሐደ - (a) one  
ሐደ ጊዜ - (adv) one time  
ሐደገ - (v) let  
ሐደገኛ - (a) dangerous  
ሐደጋ - (n) danger, accident  
ሐደጋዊ - (a) accidental  
ሐዲሽ - (a) new, fresh  
ሐዲሽ ምጽማር - (n) awakening  
ሐዲሽ ዓመት - (n) new year  
ሐድነት - (n) unity  
ሐገዝ - (v) assist, help  
ሐገዝ - (n) assistance, help  
ሐገዝቲ - (npl) advocator  
ሐጋዚ - (nm) advocator  
ሐጋይ - (n) summer  
ሐግሐገ - (v) rake, search  
ሐጎሰ - (n) satisfaction,  
contentment  
ሐጥአ - (v) sin  
ሐጥያት - (n) sin  
ሐጨጨ - (v) tease, mock  
ሐጫጨ - (a) mocking  
ሐጸበ - (v) wash  
ሐጸር - (a) short

ሓጺር ጽሑፍ - (v) note  
 ሓጺን - (n) iron  
 ሓፈሰ - (v) harvest  
 ሓፈሻዊ - (a) general  
 ሓፋር - (a) timid, shy  
 ሕሉፍ - (n) past  
 ሕልሚ - (n) dream  
 ሕልና - (n) conscience  
 ሕሙም - (n) sick, ill  
 ሕሙክሽታይ - (a) grey  
 ሕማም - (n) disease, illness  
 ሕማም ምትሕልላፍ - (n) contagion  
 ሕማቆ - (a) bad  
 ሕማቆ ዕድል - (n) misfortune, bad luck  
 ሕምብርቲ - (n) navel, center  
 ሕርሻ - (n) agriculture  
 ሕርሻዊ - (a) agricultural  
 ሕርቃን - (n) ferocity  
 ሕርቆን - (n) anger  
 ሕሱም - (a) cruel, mean  
 ሕሳብ - (n) account  
 ሕሹክሹክ - (n) whisper, murmur  
 ሕሹክሹክ በለ - (v) whisper  
 ሕቆ - (n) back  
 ሕቡራት - (n) united  
 ሕቡሰ - (n) prisoner  
 ሕብረት - (n) union  
 ሕብረት ሰብ - (n) society  
 ሕብሪ - (n) colour  
 ሕብሪ ለኸየ - (v) colour  
 ሕብሪ ዘይብሉ - (a) colourless  
 ሕብራዊ - (a) colourful  
 ሕቶ - (n) appeal, question  
 ሕነ - (n) revenge, vengeance  
 ሕነ ፈደየ - (v) to avenge  
 ሕንባሻ - (n) thick round leavened home made bread  
 ሕንጉጉ - (n) locust  
 ሕንግድ - (a) stubborn  
 ሕንጢል ሕንጥሊቶ - (n) small toe/finger  
 ሕንጻይ - (n) parrot  
 ሕክምና - (n) treatment, medicine  
 ሕውስዋስ - (a) mixed

ሕውነታዊ - (a) brotherly  
 ሕያዎይ - (a) benevolent, kindly, nice  
 ሕያውነት - (n) benevolence, kindness, gentleness  
 ሕዳር - (n) November  
 ሕድሪ ሃብ - (v) entrust, confide  
 ሕጂ - (adv) now  
 ሕጉስ - (a) happy  
 ሕጊ - (v) law  
 ሕጋዊ - (a) legitimate  
 ሕጸ - (v) engagement, betrothal  
 ሕጹይ - (v) fiancé  
 ሕጹቲ - (v) fiancée  
 ሕጻን - (n) child, infant, baby  
 ሕጻንነት - (v) infancy, childhood  
 ሕፍረት - (v) shame, disgrace  
 መሃምራን - (n) choir, chorus  
 መሃረ - (v) educate, teach  
 መሃንድስ - (n) engineer  
 መሃዘ - (v) create, invent  
 መሃያ - (n) wage, pay, salary  
 መለሰ - (v) return, restore, give back, take back, answer, reply  
 መለሸ - (v) answer  
 መለቆ - (v) escape  
 መለንዛና - (n) egg-plant  
 መለአ - (v) fill up  
 መላገቢ - (v) link  
 መልሐሰ - (n) tongue  
 መልሲ - (n) answer, reply  
 መልአ - (v) fill up  
 መልአክ - (n) angel  
 መልእክተኛ - (n) messenger  
 መልእክቲ - (n) announcement  
 መልጎም - (n) button  
 መሐለ - (v) swear, vow  
 መሐረ - (v) excuse, forgive  
 መሐሰበት - (n) calculator  
 መሐውር - (n) body, limb  
 መሐውር እንሰሳ - (n) foot, leg  
 መሐዛ - (n) buddy, pal, friend  
 መስለፊ - (n) road, path, route  
 መስብሊ - (n) hiding place  
 መስጸቢ ቤት - (n) lavatory

መስጸብ ስኒ - (n) tooth-paste  
 መመሽጥ - (n) comb  
 መመየ - (v) sort  
 መመገቢ ክፍሊ - (n) dining room  
 መማህርተይ - (n) classmate  
 መምህር - (n) teacher  
 መሞቂ - (n) heater  
 መረቆ - (v) bless  
 መረቆ - (n) soup  
 መረብረቢ - (n) watering can  
 መረጋገጺ - (n) proof, evidence  
 መረጸ - (v) choose, pick, select, prefer, elect  
 መሪር - (a) bitter  
 መራሒ - (n) guide, president, leader  
 መራሕ መኪና - (n) driver  
 መራሕ ነፋሪት - (n) pilot  
 መራብሒ ሐሰማ - (n) pig farm  
 መራብሒ ደርሁ - (n) henhouse  
 መራት - (a) rusty  
 መራኸቢ - (n) junction  
 መሬት, (ገጽ) - (n) landscape  
 መርሐ - (v) lead, direct  
 መርመረ - (v) examine, scrutinize  
 መርበብ - (n) website  
 መርትያ አቆረብ - (v) prove  
 መርአያ - (n) sample  
 መርከብ - (n) boat, ship  
 መርዓ - (n) marriage, wedding  
 መርዓት ዓይኒ - (n) centre of the eye, cornea, lens, pupil  
 መርዘ - (n) poison  
 መርዛም - (a) poisonous  
 መርፍእ - (n) needle  
 መርፍእ ወረቆት - (n) pin  
 መሰለ - (v) seem  
 መሰል - (n) right, privilege  
 መሰል ድምጺ - (n) right to vote  
 መሰልከዊ - (a) boring  
 መሰሎ - (v) suppose  
 መሰማዕታ - (n) alarm  
 መሰረተ - (v) establish  
 መሰተ - (v) drink  
 መሰናግለ - (n) ribs

መሳልል - (n) stool  
መሳርሒ - (n) equipment  
መሳርሒ አቅራቢ - (n) instrument  
መሳርያዊ ሙዚቃ - (a) instrumental  
መሳኹት አፍንጫ - (n) nostril  
መስላቂያ - (n) amusement  
መስላቂያ - (a) amusing, funny  
መስመራት - (n) span, range  
መስመር - (n) rule, ruler, line, row  
መስማር - (n) nail  
መስረተ - (v) form  
መስርሕ ሂወት - (n) career  
መስርዕ - (n) column, pillar, rank  
መስቀላዊ መንገድ - (n) crossroads, road  
መስቀል - (n) cross  
መስቀል ስእሊ - (n) place/something used to hang a picture/painting  
መስተ - (n) beverage  
መስተውዓሊ - (a) attentive  
መስተውዓሊት - (a) attentive  
መስትያት - (n) mirror  
መስኖወ - (v) irrigate  
መስካሊ አሰባሰብ - (n) brush  
መስከረ - (v) testify, give evidence  
መስከረም - (n) September  
መስኮት - (n) window  
መስኮት አፍንጫ - (n) nostril  
መስዋኦት - (n) sacrifice  
መስጊድ - (n) mosque  
መሸጣ - (n) sale  
መሸመሽ - (v) rot, spoil  
መሸገጥ - (n) lock  
መቅለ - (v) divide up, share  
መቅረት ዘይብሉ - (a) tasteless  
መቅሰ - (n) scissors  
መቅበል ጋሻ - (n) reception, welcome  
መቅንዘዊ - (a) painful, aching  
መቅዝ - (n) scissors  
መቅጸልታ - (n) continuation  
መቅለብ ዓሳ - (n) fishhook  
መቅበልቲ - (n) injury, wound  
መቅልሕ - (n) echo  
መቅልሕ ሃብ - (v) ring, echo

መቅብር - (n) cemetery, grave  
መቅዘፍቲ - (n) disaster  
መቅድሒ ፈሳሲ - (n) pot  
መቅጻዕቲ - (n) fine, penalty, punishment  
መበቆላዊ - (an) original  
መበቆል - (n) origin  
መበገሲ - (n) beginning, start  
መባእታ ደረጃ - (n) elementary school  
መባእታዊ - (a) primary  
መብረድ - (n) nail-file  
መብዛሕቱኢ ግዝ - (adv) often,  
መብጽዓ - (n) promise  
መተላለፊ - (n) passage  
መተላሳሰቢ - (n) calculator  
መተርካሕ - (n) pillow, cushion  
መተኮማመኒ - (n) assurance, self-confidence  
መተዓዳዊ - (n) tool  
መታልሕ - (n) temporalis muscle  
መትልሕ - (n) temple  
መትረብ - (n) channel  
መትኒ - (n) nerves  
መትከል - (n) principle  
መትኩብ ዑፍ - (n) beak  
መነጻር - (n) spectacles, goggles  
መናፈሻ ቦታ - (n) park  
መንበር - (n) chair  
መንእሴት - (a) young  
መንከሲ - (n) sting  
መንከሲ - (n) chin  
መንኩብ - (n) shoulder  
መንኮርኮር - (n) wheel  
መንደል - (n) chisel  
መንደቂ ኡሕ - (n) board, plank  
መንደቆ - (n) wall  
መንዲል - (n) handkerchief  
መንዳዳት - (n) hump, bump  
መንገደኛ - (an) passing, passenger  
መንገዲ - (n) route, path, road  
መንገዲ ኣጋር - (n) sidewalk, pavement  
መንጋጋ - (n) jaw  
መንግስቲ - (n) government, state

መንገኛ - (n) umpire, referee  
መንጫዕጫዕታ - (n) fall, waterfall  
መንገረገረ - (n) wing  
መንገረ - (n) spirit  
መንገረ - (n) half-year, six months  
መኣሰ - (adv) when  
መኣተዊ - (n) introduction  
መኣተዊ ህንጻ - (n) street level, ground floor  
መኣተዊ ክፍሊ - (n) entrance  
መኪና - (n) car  
መኪና ጸዕነት - (n) lorry, truck  
መካኒክ - (n) mechanic  
መኮነን - (n) officer  
መኸረ - (v) advise  
መኸኸ - (v) melt, dissolve  
መኸን - (a) sterile, barren  
መኸሰብ - (n) gain, profit, benefit  
መኸዘን ኣኸሊ - (n) barn  
መኸዘን ክፍሊ - (n) granary  
መኸደኒ - (n) coverage  
መኸደኒ ናሕሲ - (n) tile  
መኸደኒ ድስቲ - (n) cover, lid  
መኸደኒ ጣውላ - (n) tablecloth  
መኸሰተር - (n) broom, brush  
መወዳእታ - (n) end, conclusion  
መወዳእታ - (adv) finally  
መዋቲ - (a) dying  
መውዓል ህጻናት - (n) kindergarten  
መውዓይ - (n) heating  
መውጽኢ - (n) exit  
መዓልቲ - (n) day, daytime  
መዓልታዊ - (a) daily, everyday  
መዓሰከር - (n) camp  
መዓሸግ ባብር - (n) bridge, deck  
መዓት - (n) disaster  
መዓንጣ - (n) intestine  
መዕረፊ ክፍሊ - (n) lounge, living room  
መዕረፍ መጓጓዣ - (n) stop  
መዕረፍ ባብር - (n) station  
መዕረፍ ነፈርቲ - (n) airport  
መዕቀሊ - (n) shelter  
መዕቆቢ - (n) refuge

መዘነ - (v) weigh, consider, estimate, assess  
 መዘዘ - (v) assign  
 መዘጋጃ ቤተ - (n) town hall  
 መዛናጋዲ - (n) amusement  
 መዛወሪ - (n) stroll, walk  
 መዝገብ ቃላት - (n) dictionary  
 መደምሰስ - (n) eraser  
 መደምደምታ - (n) conclusion  
 መደቀሲ ክፍሊ - (n) bedroom  
 መደበ - (v) decide  
 መደብ - (n) program, plan, project  
 መደንደል - (n) bar, rail  
 መደያይይ - (n) staircase, stairs  
 መደግፊ - (n) support  
 መዳልያ - (n) medal  
 መዳወሲ ሕብሪ - (n) palette  
 መድሃኒት - (n) remedy, cure, medication  
 መድሐኒ - (n) rescuer, saviour  
 መድረክ - (n) platform, stage  
 መድፍዕ - (n) gun, barrel  
 መጀላቢ - (n) hook  
 መጀመርታ - (n) beginning, start  
 መገሻ - (n) journey, tour, trip  
 መገባ - (v) serve  
 መጋረዲ - (n) barrier  
 መጋረጃ - (n) curtain, shutter  
 መጋርያ - (n) furnace  
 መጋቢት - (n) march  
 መግለጺ - (n) announcement, explanation, description  
 መግለጺ ሃብ - (v) justify  
 መግለጺ ሓጎስ - (n) congratulations  
 መግቢ - (n) food  
 መግዛእታዊ - (a) colonial  
 መግፊፊ - (n) rake  
 መጎስ - (n) praise  
 መጓሰ - (n) herd, flock  
 መጓግዘያ - (n) mode of transport  
 መጠረሽታ - (n) close, conclusion  
 መጠርነፊ - (n) packing, package  
 መጠንቀቂታ - (n) warning, alarm  
 መጠንቅቂታ - (n) warning, alarm  
 መጠጠ - (v) stretch

መጠቆሶት - (npl) applauder  
 መጥመሪ - (n) band, tape  
 መጥቃዕት - (n) attack  
 መጥበቂ - (n) mammal  
 መጥባሕት - (n) operation  
 መጸ - (v) come  
 መጸየ - (v) suck  
 መጸጽ - (a) acidic  
 መጸኢ - (a) next  
 መጸወት - (n) amusement, toy  
 መጸወድያ - (n) trap  
 መጽሐፍ - (n) book  
 መጽሐፍ ጸብጸብ - (n) brochure, booklet, pamphlet  
 መጽሔት - (n) illustrious  
 መጽናዕት - (n) study  
 መጽናዕት ትምህርት - (n) lesson, reading  
 መፈተንታ - (n) test  
 መፍለስ - (n) wild boar  
 መፍትሒ - (n) solution  
 መፍትሕ - (n) key  
 ሙሕኹልት - (n) legs/leg muscles  
 ሙቆት - (n) temperature  
 ሙታንታ - (n) underpants  
 ሙዕጉርት - (n) cheek  
 ሙዚቀኛ - (an) musician  
 ሙዚቃ - (n) music  
 ሙዚቃዊ - (a) musical  
 ሙዚቃዊ ምርኢት - (n) concert  
 ሙዚቃዊ ጸወታ - (n) performance  
 ሚሊ ሜተር - (n) millimetre  
 ሚሰልቶ ተኸሊ - (n) mistletoe  
 ሚኒስትር - (n) minister  
 ሚእት - (an) hundred  
 ሚዛን - (n) weight  
 ሚያዝያ - (n) April  
 ማህደረ - (n) vocabulary  
 ማለት - (v) mean  
 ማልመላታ - (n) jam  
 ማልያ - (n) undergarment  
 ማሐው - (v) tear out  
 ማሕለፍያ - (a) glorious  
 ማሕላ - (n) oath  
 ማሕረስ - (n) ploughing

ማሕረሻ - (n) plough, plough  
 ማሕሰእ - (n) kid  
 ማሕበራዊ - (a) social  
 ማሕበር - (n) company, association  
 ማሕተም - (n) seal, impression  
 ማሕታ - (n) spark  
 ማሕጎዳ - (n) invent  
 ማሕጸን - (n) uterus  
 ማረኸ - (v) attract  
 ማርሞት - (n) marmot  
 ማርተሎ - (n) hammer  
 ማርኸት - (n) attractiveness  
 ማሰየ - (v) make fun of, tease  
 ማሺን ጋን - (n) machine gun  
 ማንቲላ - (n) rabbit  
 ማንቲላ በረኻ - (n) hare  
 ማንካ - (n) spoon  
 ማንካ ነዳቻይ - (n) trowel  
 ማእረረ - (v) browse  
 ማእሰርት - (n) arrest, custody  
 ማእከላይ - (a) middle, medium  
 ማእከላይ ደረጃ - (n) junior high school, middle school  
 ማእከል - (n) middle, medium, center  
 ማዓር - (n) honey  
 ማዓር አከበ - (v) gather honey  
 ማዓንጣ - (n) small/large intestine  
 ማዕረ - (a) equal, level  
 ማዕረ ማዕረ - (a) parallel,  
 ማዕበላዊ - (a) stormy  
 ማዕበል - (n) wave, storm  
 ማዕከን - (n) treasury  
 ማዕከን ወረ - (n) press  
 ማዕድን - (an) mineral  
 ማዕጾ - (n) door  
 ማያዊ - (a) marshy  
 ማይ - (n) water  
 ማይ ጨባ - (n) similar to Butter milk  
 ሜላ - (n) apple  
 ሜስ - (n) honey wine, mead  
 ሜተር - (n) meter  
 ሜዳ - (n) ground  
 ምሁር - (a) intellectual



ምህላው - (v) be alive  
 ምህራም - (v) bang  
 ምህዞ - (n) invention  
 ምሉእ - (a) complete, full  
 ምላሽ ሃበ - (v) reply  
 ምልላይ - (v) acquaint  
 ምልኩዕ - (a) good looking  
 ምልክታ - (n) notice  
 ምልክት - (n) mark, symbol, signal, sign  
 ምልዋጥ - (n) transformation, adjust  
 ምልዕዳል - (n) rise  
 ምሐዝ - (n) hold  
 ምሕላፍ - (v) pass  
 ምሕምባሰ - (v) swim, (n) swimming  
 ምሕረት - (n) grace, mercy, pardon  
 ምሕራቕ - (v) anger  
 ምሕቃቕ - (n) melting, thaw  
 ምሕታት - (v) appeal  
 ምሕኩልቲ - (n) hip  
 ምሕዋይ - (n) cure, healing, recovery  
 ምሕዝነት - (n) alliance  
 ምሕዝና - (n) alliance  
 ምሕጋዝ - (v) advocate  
 ምሕጻብ ነብሲ - (n) bath  
 ምምሕዳር - (n) administration  
 ምምሕዳር ከተማ - (a) municipal  
 ምምራቕ - (v) graduate  
 ምምስጋን - (v) applaud, appreciate  
 ምምቃል - (n) division  
 ምምዕራይ - (v) arrange  
 ምምዕርራይ አቕሑ - (n) installation  
 ምራኽ - (n) calf  
 ምርመራ - (n) exam  
 ምርቆ - (n) blessing  
 ምርባሕ - (n) multiplication  
 ምርኢት - (n) display, exhibition  
 ምርኩስ - (n) cane  
 ምርዋ - (n) sap  
 ምርዕው - (v) marry off  
 ምርግጋጽ - (v) affirm

ምርጫ - (n) choice, selection, preference  
 ምሳሕ - (n) lunch  
 ምስ - (prep) with  
 ምስሉይ - (a) hypocrite  
 ምስላ - (n) proverb  
 ምስሐቕ - (v) amuse  
 ምስማዕ - (n) hearing  
 ምስምማዕ - (v) agree  
 ምስራዕ - (v) align  
 ምስትላም - (n) surrender  
 ምስክር - (n) witness  
 ምስክርነት - (n) testimony  
 ምስጋና - (n) gratitude, testimony, thanks  
 ምስጢራዊ - (a) mysterious  
 ምስጢር - (n) mystery  
 ምሸት - (n) evening  
 ምቁር - (a) delicious, sweet  
 ምቁያቕ - (v) argue  
 ምቅርራብ - (v) get closer, be close to  
 ምቕጽጸር - (v) adjust  
 ምቕሉል - (a) obliging  
 ምቕልቃል - (n) appearance  
 ምቕስቃስ - (n) agitation, excitement  
 ምብራቅ - (an) east, easterly  
 ምብጻቕ - (n) visit  
 ምትራፍ - (v) fail  
 ምትንፋስ - (v) be alive  
 ምትውሳኔ - (v) act  
 ምቹእ - (a) comfortable, favourable  
 ምቾት - (n) comfort  
 ምናልባት - (adv) probably  
 ምናልባትነት - (n) probability  
 ምናት - (n) arm  
 ምንስሐብ - (n) retreat, refuge  
 ምንቅስቃስ - (n) movement  
 ምንቅስቃስ አካላት - (n) gymnastics  
 ምንቅጥቃጥ - (n) shiver  
 ምንጩ - (n) source  
 ምንጻፍ - (n) carpet  
 ምንጽጻር - (n) comparison  
 ምእካብ ግብሪ - (v) collect  
 ምእዙዝ - (a) obedient

ምክልኻል - (n) defence  
 ምክታዕ - (v) argue  
 ምኸራይ - (v) anger  
 ምክሪ - (n) advice, counsel  
 ምክኒት - (n) excuse  
 ምክንያት - (n) cause, reason  
 ምክአል - (v) afford  
 ምክፋል ዕዳ - (n) acquittal  
 ምዉቕ ስምዒት - (n) heat, ardour  
 ምዉት - (a) late, deceased, dead  
 ምውስዋስ አካላት - (n) gymnastics  
 ምውካል - (v) advocate  
 ምውካስ - (v) accuse  
 ምውዳቕ - (v) fail  
 ምዕራባዊ - (a) western  
 ምዕራብ - (an) west  
 ምዕራይ - (v) adjust, assemble  
 ምዕራፍ - (n) chapter  
 ምዕባለ - (n) progress, development  
 ምዕዶ - (n) advice  
 ምዕጉርቲ - (n) cheek,  
 ምዕግርጋር - (v) agitate  
 ምዝባጥ - (v) bang  
 ምዝንጋዕ - (n) absent-mindedness, amusement, (v) amuse  
 ምዝዋር - (n) circulation  
 ምዝገብ - (an) subscriber  
 ምይይጥ - (n) consultation  
 ምድላይ - (n) search  
 ምድማር - (n) addition  
 ምድማጽ - (v) adore  
 ምድረ በዳ - (an) desert, deserted  
 ምድሪ - (n) ground  
 ምድራዝ - (n) massage  
 ምድናቕ - (v) adore, amaze  
 ምድያብ - (n) mountaineering  
 ምጅማር - (n) begin, start  
 ምጉዳል - (n) subtraction  
 ምግላጽ - (n) expression  
 ምግራም - (v) amaze  
 ምግባር - (v) act  
 ምግጣም - (v) align, assemble  
 ምግፋእ - (n) peach  
 ምጥላዕ - (n) game of chance  
 ምጥቆ - (v) applaud

ምጥንቻቸው - (v) alarm  
 ምጥው - (a) charming  
 ምጥውና - (n) charm  
 ምጥፋኝ - (n) suppression  
 ምጩውቴ - (af) adorable  
 ምጩይ - (am) adorable  
 ምጹጽላይ - (n) squirrel  
 ምጽማም - (n) resistance, tolerance  
 ምጽንና - (n) consolation  
 ምጽዋት - (n) charity, (v) amuse  
 ምፍላጥ - (v) acquaint  
 ምፍልላይ - (n) separation  
 ምፍራድ - (v) judge  
 ምፍታሕ - (v) judge  
 ሞሎቸው - (v) escape from  
 ሞራል - (n) moral  
 ሞሳ - (n) gratitude  
 ሞተ - (v) perish, decease, die  
 ሞተር - (n) motor, engine  
 ሞት - (n) decease, death  
 ሞቶ - (n) motorbike  
 ሞያ - (n) profession  
 ሞያዊ - (a) professional  
 ሞያዊ መጽሐፍ - (a) manual  
 ሞገስ - (a) appreciable  
 ሞገሥ - (n) guardian  
 ሞገስ - (n) compliment  
 ረሃጸ - (v) perspire, sweat  
 ረሃጽ - (n) sweat  
 ረሐቸው - (v) go away, move away  
 ረምታ - (n) rhythm  
 ረስቦ - (v) forget  
 ረሳሕ - (a) dirty  
 ረሳን - (a) fiery  
 ረስኒ - (n) fever  
 ረስቦ - (v) forget  
 ረቂቅ - (a) thin  
 ረቅሎ - (v) mention  
 ረበበ - (v) align  
 ረቡዕ - (n) Wednesday  
 ረብሐ - (n) gain, benefit  
 ረብሐ ዘለዎ - (a) profitable  
 ረብረብ - (v) water, wet, spray  
 ረብሻ - (n) agitation

ረከምራታዊ - (a) enormous, tremendous  
 ረከየ - (v) see  
 ረከበ - (v) find  
 ረክላም - (n) advertisement  
 ረኸበ - (v) find, get, discover  
 ረኸቦ - (v) recover  
 ረዲኤት - (n) help, assistance, aid  
 ረድኦ - (v) help, assist, aid  
 ረጂመንት - (n) regiment  
 ረገመ - (v) curse  
 ረጉድ - (a) big, large  
 ረጎደ - (v) enlarge  
 ረጥረጠ - (v) abandon  
 ረፋዕ - (n) porter  
 ሩር በለ - (v) purr  
 ሩዝ - (n) rice  
 ሩግኦ - (n) yogurt  
 ሩፑብሊክ - (n) republic  
 ራረው - (v) delude  
 ራብዓይ ክፍለ - (n) fourth grade  
 ራዕዲ - (n) terror  
 ራይስ - (n) rice  
 ራዲዮ - (n) radio  
 ሬሳ - (n) dead body  
 ርሀጽ - (n) sweat  
 ርሐቸው - (a) distant  
 ርሕቆት - (n) distance  
 ርሱን - (a) feverish  
 ርሳስ - (n) pencil  
 ርሳዕ - (n) forgetfulness, forgetting  
 ርሻን - (n) house, building  
 ርቡዕ ኩርናዕ - (n) rectangle  
 ርባሕ - (an) produce, yield, multiple  
 ርብዒ - (n) quarter  
 ርትዓዊ - (a) sensible, reasonable  
 ርእሰ ማል - (n) capital  
 ርእሲ - (n) head  
 ርእሲ ከተማ - (nf) capital  
 ርእየት - (n) sight, view  
 ርእይቶ - (n) opinion  
 ርከሳ - (n) risk  
 ርክብ - (n) meeting  
 ርኽክብ - (n) correspondence

ርጉጸዊ - (adv) certainly  
 ርግመት - (n) nastiness, malice  
 ርግቢ - (n) pigeon  
 ርግቢት - (n) pigeon  
 ርግኦት - (n) balance, self-control  
 ርግጸኛ - (a) sure, certain  
 ርግጸዊ - (a) affirmable  
 ርግጽ - (a) certain  
 ርግጽነት - (n) certainty, sureness  
 ርጠብ - (a) humid  
 ርጥረጣ - (n) abandonment, desertion, desertion  
 ርፍራፍ - (n) debris, crumb  
 ርቡዕ - (n) Wednesday  
 ርብራ - (n) gull  
 ርዝመሪ - (n) rosemary  
 ሰለል - (n) seesaw, swing  
 ሰለመ - (v) decorate  
 ሰለስተ - (a) three  
 ሰለስተ ዕጽፊ - (a) triple  
 ሰለፍ - (n) thigh, leg  
 ሰሎስ - (n) Tuesday  
 ሰላማዊ - (a) peaceful, quiet  
 ሰላም - (n) peace  
 ሰላምታ - (n) greeting  
 ሰላምታ ኢድ - (n) handshake  
 ሰላሳ - (a) thirty  
 ሰሌዳ - (n) blackboard  
 ሰሌዳ ምልክት - (n) sign  
 ሰልከየ - (v) be bored  
 ሰልዲ - (n) money  
 ሰሐለ - (v) sharpen  
 ሰሐቸው - (v) laugh  
 ሰሐብ - (v) pull  
 ሰሐተ - (v) miss  
 ሰመረ - (v) grant, fulfill, unite, combine  
 ሰመቦ - (v) hear  
 ሰሙናዊ - (a) weekly  
 ሰሙን - (n) week  
 ሰማንያ - (an) eighty  
 ሰማኢት - (n) martyr  
 ሰማያ - (n) hearer, listener  
 ሰማያት - (n) hearer, listener  
 ሰማያዊ - (a) blue

ሰሜናዊ - (na) northern  
ሰሜን - (na) north  
ሰምዐ - (v) listen  
ሰረቆ - (v) steal, burgle  
ሰረተ - (v) fund, found  
ሰረጸ - (v) penetrate  
ሰራሕ መስኮት - (n) glassmaker  
ሰራሕ ሰዓት - (n) clockmaker  
ሰራሕ ሳእኒ - (n) shoemaker  
ሰራሕ ቱቦ ማይ - (n) plumber  
ሰራሕ ናሕሲ - (n) roofer  
ሰራሕ ገዛ - (n) contractor  
ሰራሕተኛታት - (n) personnel, staff  
ሰራቂ - (a) thieving  
ሰራጫር - (n) vein  
ሰራዊት - (n) army  
ሰራውር - (n) artery  
ሰርሐ - (v) manufacture, build  
ሰርካግ - (n) bush  
ሰርኖ - (n) nostril  
ሰርከሰ - (n) circus  
ሰርዐ - (v) organize, arrange, set up  
ሰርገንቲ - (n) sergeant  
ሰቆለ - (v) collide with, engage  
ሰበ ስልጣን - (n) authority  
ሰበረ - (v) break, break up  
ሰበባ - (n) foam  
ሰበኸ - (v) preach  
ሰበይቱ ዝመተቶ - (an) widowed, widower, widow  
ሰበይቲ - (n) wife, woman, lady  
ሰባት - (n) people, folk  
ሰባኺ - (an) missionary  
ሰብ - (n) person  
ሰብ ሓዳር - (n) couple  
ሰብአዊ - (a) humanitarian  
ሰብአዩ ዝሞታ - (an) widowed, widower, widow  
ሰብአይ - (n) man  
ሰብዓ - (an) seventy  
ሰተረ - (v) conceal, hide, cover  
ሰተየ - (v) drink  
ሰታሪት - (n) envelope  
ሰታይ ቀለም - (n) blotting-paper  
ሰነ - (n) June

ሰኑይ - (n) Monday  
ሰናፍጭ - (n) mustard  
ሰንሰለት - (n) chain  
ሰንበት - (n) Sunday  
ሰንቲ ሜተረ - (n) centimetre  
ሰንካቲ - (n) baker  
ሰንካቲት - (n) baker  
ሰንደወ - (v) throw  
ሰንጠቆ - (v) pierce, penetrate  
ሰንጢ - (n) penknife  
ሰኣለ - (v) paint, photograph, draw, design  
ሰኣሊ - (n) painter, drawer  
ሰከንድ - (n) second  
ሰኸለለ - (v) squander  
ሰኸራም - (a) drunk  
ሰጧራ - (n) revolution  
ሰጧሐ - (v) sacrifice  
ሰዓለ - (v) cough  
ሰዓል - (n) cough, coughing  
ሰዓመ - (v) kiss  
ሰዓረ - (v) rise above, win, defeat, beat, overcome, outdo  
ሰዓብ - (v) join, follow, come after,  
ሰዓቢ - (n) disciple  
ሰዓት - (n) hour, time, clock  
ሰዓት መንደቆ - (n) pendulum clock  
ሰዓት ኢድ - (n) watch  
ሰዓት ደወል - (n) waking, awakening, revival  
ሰይጣን - (n) devil  
ሰይቆ - (n) bench, seat  
ሰይደ - (v) release, loosen, slacken, let go of, dispatch, send  
ሰዳዳይ - (n) sender, shipper,  
ሰዴኖ - (n) celery  
ሰገረ - (v) cross, pass  
ሰገን - (n) ostrich  
ሰጋጥ - (n) lock, flood gate  
ሰጐመ - (v) walk  
ሰጥሐ - (v) spread, lay  
ሰጥሐ ንእኸሊ - (v) toss  
ሰፈየ - (v) sew, stitch,  
ሰፈፈ - (v) navigate  
ሰፊሕ - (a) spacious, roomy

ሰፊሕ ሓሳብ - (a) liberal  
ሰፋይ ክዳን - (n) dressmaker  
ሰፍሳፊት - (n) crane  
ሰፍነግ - (n) sponge  
ሱር - (n) root  
ሲረና - (n) siren  
ሲሶ - (n) third  
ሲነማ - (n) cinema  
ሳላጣ - (n) salad, lettuce  
ሳልሳይ - (a) third  
ሳልሳይ ክፍሊ - (n) third grade  
ሳላቆ - (n) laughter,  
ሳላቲ - (adv a) rarely, rare  
ሳሙና - (n) soap  
ሳሬት - (n) spider  
ሳርዲን - (n) sardine  
ሳንቡእ - (n) lung, lungs  
ሳንቲም - (n) cent  
ሳንኮሎ - (n) pail, bucket  
ሳንዱቆ - (n) trunk, case, box  
ሳንጣ - (n) sack, bag  
ሳኣላይ - (n) artist  
ሳእኒ - (n) shoe,  
ሳእኒ ለበሰ - (v) put shoes on  
ሳዓዕ - (n) oats  
ሳዕሪ - (n) grass, weed, lawn  
ሳዕሪ ምብላዕ - (n) grazing  
ሳዕሪ በልዐ - (v) graze  
ሳዕሰዐ - (v) dance  
ሳዕሰዒት - (n) dance, dancing  
ሳዕቤን - (n) effect, consequence,  
(v) affect  
ሳየንስ - (n) science  
ሳጹን ሬሳ - (n) coffin  
ሳፊት - (n) spider  
ሴዳ - (n) chair  
ስለምንታይ - (adv) why  
ስሉስ ኩርናዕ - (n) triangle  
ስልማታዊ - (a) decorative  
ስልማት - (n) decoration, jewel,  
gem  
ስልማት ክሳድ - (n) collar  
ስልኩይ - (a) tired, weary  
ስልጣኔ - (n) civilization  
ስሕግታ - (n) agony

ስሚ - (n) poison  
ስም - (n) first name  
ስም አባ - (n) last name  
ስምምዕ - (n) agreement  
ስምዲታዊ - (a) affectionate  
ስምዲት - (n) affection  
ስረ - (n) trousers  
ስሩዕ - (a) even  
ስራሕ - (n) activity, employment, job  
ስርቂ - (n) theft, larceny, robbery  
ስርናይ - (n) wheat, grain  
ስርኖ - (n) sinus  
ስርዓት - (n) order, rule  
ስርዓት አትሐዘ - (v) regulate  
ስሳ - (an) sixty  
ስስዕ - (n) egoism  
ስቃይ - (n) suffering  
ስቡሕ - (a) fat  
ስባር - (n) breaking open, breakdown  
ስብሐ - (n) grease  
ስብከት - (n) sermon, lecture  
ስተጥረ - (n) stapler  
ስነ ስርዓት - (n) discipline  
ስነ አትክልቲ - (n) botany  
ስነ አየር - (n) meteorology  
ስነ እንስሳ - (n) zoology  
ስነ ጥዕና - (n) hygiene, health  
ስነ ጽሑፋ - (n) literature  
ስኒ - (n) teeth  
ስኒ ሓርማዝ - (n) ivory  
ስንሰላ - (n) reed  
ስንኩሌ - (a) disprove  
ስንዳእ - (n) edition  
ስንጥሮ - (n) gorge, ravine, gully  
ስእሊ - (n) map, portrait, photograph, drawing, sketch, picture, image  
ስክፍታ - (n) scruple  
ስኮላስቲካዊ - (a) scholarly  
ስዋሰዉ - (n) grammar  
ስዋን - (n) swan  
ስዑር - (a) defeated person, loser  
ስዕመት - (n) kiss

ስዕረት - (n) defeat, failure  
ስዖ - (n) palm tree  
ስደተኛ - (a) migratory, migrant  
ስደደ - (v) send  
ስዲ ንባብ - (n) prose  
ስድራ ቤት - (n) family  
ስድነት - (n) imprudence, rashness  
ስገም - (n) barley  
ስገምቲ - (n) step, tread, footstep, footprint  
ስጋ - (n) meat, flesh, meat  
ስጋ ሓሰማ - (n) bacon  
ስጋ ምራሽ - (n) calf, veal  
ስጋ በጊዕ - (n) sheep, mutton  
ስጋ ከብቲ - (n) beef  
ስጌአት - (n) fear  
ስጉምቲ - (v) step  
ስፋይ - (n) point  
ስፍሐት - (n) width  
ስፍየት ክዳን - (n) sewing, seam  
ስፕናቺ - (n) spinach  
ስፕናቺ - (n) spinach  
ስፖርት - (n) sport  
ሸለል በለ - (v) neglect, desert, abandon  
ሸለልትነት - (n) negligence  
ሸሐኒ - (n) plate  
ሸመታ - (n) purchase  
ሸምንተ - (an) eight  
ሸቃላይ - (n) worker  
ሸቃጣይ - (n) merchant  
ሸቅታ - (n) sting, prick  
ሸቕልቀል - (n) concern, worry  
ሸበጥ - (n) slipper  
ሸተተ - (v) smell  
ሸትሕትሐ - (a) slippery  
ሸኾና እግሪ - (n) heel  
ሸውዓተ - (a) seven  
ሸየጠ - (v) sell  
ሸያጢት - (nf) vendor, seller  
ሸያጣይ - (n) vendor, seller  
ሸጠ - (v) sell  
ሸፈነ - (v) cover  
ሸፋሽፍቲ ዓይኒ - (n) eyebrow  
ሻሂ - (n) tea

ሻላ በለ - (v) ignore  
ሻል - (n) scarf  
ሻሙናይ ክፍሊ - (n) eighth grade  
ሻርባ - (n) scarf  
ሻቡዳይ ክፍሊ - (n) seventh grade  
ሻኻ - (n) grass plot  
ሻዱሻይ ክፍሊ - (n) sixth grade  
ሽሕ - (na) thousand  
ሽሕራዊ - (a) magical  
ሽማግለ - (an) old, aged, senior  
ሽምዓ - (n) candle  
ሽሮፍ - (n) breach  
ሽታ ፈረንጂ - (n) scent, fragrance  
ሽንቲ - (n) urine  
ሽንቲ ቤት - (n) lavatory  
ሽክና ርእሲ - (n) skull  
ሽኮር - (n) sugar  
ሽዱሽተ - (a) six  
ሽጉርቲ ቀይሕ - (n) onion  
ሽጉርቲ ጸዕዳ - (n) garlic  
ሽጋራ - (n) cigarette  
ሽግር - (n) trouble, difficulty, problem  
ሽግርግር - (n) anxiety  
ሽጎማኖ - (n) towel  
ሽፍታ - (n) bandit, robber, ruffian, brigand  
ሽመ - (v) appoint  
ቀሃመ - (v) fade  
ቀለም - (n) ink  
ቀለጠ - (v) peel  
ቀሊል - (a) easy, simple  
ቀላያዊ - (a) lake  
ቀላይ - (n) lake  
ቀልቡ - (v) faint  
ቀልዕ - (v) reveal, disclose, make widely known, show  
ቀልዕ - (v) reveal  
ቀልጠፈ - (v) rush, hurry up  
ቀመማት - (n) spice  
ቀምቃሚ - (n) barber, hairdresser  
ቀረመ - (v) glean  
ቀረብ - (v) furnish, prepare, bring close, approach  
ቀረባ እዋን - (a) recent

ቀረጸ - (v) sculpt, carve, form, shape, make, engrave  
 ቀረጽ - (n) rate  
 ቀራጺ - (n) sculptor  
 ቀርኒ - (n) horn  
 ቀሰመ - (v) earn, obtain  
 ቀስ - (adv) gently, softly, carefully  
 ቀስተ - (n) arch  
 ቀስተ ደመና - (n) rainbow  
 ቀስቲ - (n) arc  
 ቀሸም - (n) arc  
 ቀሺ - (n) priest, pastor  
 ቀብሪ - (n) burial  
 ቀብራዊ - (a) funeral  
 ቀብአ - (v) paint, varnish  
 ቀተለ - (v) kill, murder, assassinate  
 ቀታሊ - (an) murderous, assassin, murderer  
 ቀናኦ - (a) jealous  
 ቀንፀ - (v) stand up again, draw oneself up  
 ቀንዲ - (a) main, essential  
 ቀንዲ ተዋሳኢ - (n) star, hero  
 ቀንዲ ተዋሳኢት - (n) star, heroine  
 ቀንጠጠ - (v) strip  
 ቀዋሚ - (a) constant  
 ቀውፀ - (v) harvest, gather  
 ቀውዲ - (n) harvest, crop, autumn, fall  
 ቀውዳይ - (n) harvester  
 ቀየረ - (v) change, exchange, transform, convert  
 ቀይሐ - (v) redden  
 ቀይሕ - (a) red  
 ቀይሕ ስር - (n) beet, root  
 ቀይሕ ጸጉሩ - (a) reddish, red  
 ቀደመ - (v) pass, go beyond, exceed  
 ቀደደ - (v) tear up, rip up  
 ቀዳማይ - (a) first  
 ቀዳማይ ክፍሊ - (n) first grade  
 ቀዳም - (n) Saturday  
 ቀድሐ - (v) imitate, pour out  
 ቀጠልያ - (a) green  
 ቀጢን - (a) thin, lean, slender  
 ቀጢን ድምጺ - (n) sharp

ቀጥታ - (a) direct  
 ቀጥታ ባቡር - (n) through  
 ቀጥዒ - (n) method, system, way  
 ቀጸለ - (v) continue, continue with  
 ቀጸሉ - (adv) then, afterwards, next  
 ቀጸሊ - (a) continual, continuous  
 ቀጽሪ - (n) yard, playground  
 ቀጽፀ - (v) punish  
 ቁልቁለት - (n) way down  
 ቁልፊ - (n) belt  
 ቁመት - (n) height  
 ቁሩብ - (a) a little  
 ቁራስ - (n) part, portion, piece  
 ቁራጽ - (n) piece, bit  
 ቁርሲ - (n) breakfast  
 ቁርባን - (n) sacrament, communion  
 ቁስሊ - (n) wound, sore  
 ቁኒን - (n) bobbin, spool, roll, coil  
 ቁጠዓ - (n) rage  
 ቁጸር - (n) knot  
 ቁጽሪ - (n) number, arithmetic  
 ቁጫ - (n) flat round unleavened home made bread  
 ቃሉ ሃብ - (v) give your word, promise  
 ቃል - (n) word, saying  
 ቃልሲ - (n) fight, struggle, conflict,  
 ቃልዕ ቦታ - (n) clearing  
 ቃራና - (n) twig, branch  
 ቃራዩ ጉርጉማ - (n) windpipe  
 ቃነየ - (v) tune  
 ቃና - (n) tune  
 ቃና ዘይብሉ - (a) out of tune  
 ቃንዝ - (n) pain, suffering, ache  
 ቃንጥሻ - (n) mushroom  
 ቃጭል - (n) bell, hand bell  
 ቅሁም - (a) faded  
 ቅሊ - (n) easiness, ease, complaisance  
 ቅላጥ - (n) peel  
 ቅላጥ ዕንጨይቲ - (n) bark  
 ቅልቅል በለ - (v) emerge  
 ቅልዋ - (n) frying  
 ቅልጡፍ - (a) fast, quick, rapid

ቅልጡፍ ባቡር - (n) express train  
 ቅልጣፊ - (n) speed, quickness  
 ቅልጽም - (n) arm, upper arm muscles  
 ቅሙጥ - (n) reservation, reserve  
 ቅሙጥ ሺኝገዢ - (n) deposit  
 ቅረባ - (n) offer  
 ቅራፍ ባኒ - (n) crust  
 ቅርርብ - (n) preparation  
 ቅርሱስ - (a) unlucky, unfortunate  
 ቅርሳስ - (n) bad luck, misfortune  
 ቅርቅረ ዑፍ - (n) axe  
 ቅርኒብ ሓሸራ - (n) antenna  
 ቅርኒብ እኸሊ - (n) corn, grain  
 ቅርኒብ ዓይኒ - (n) eyelash  
 ቅርዓት - (n) farm-yard  
 ቅርጺ - (n) sculpture, figure, shape, form, engraving  
 ቅርጺ እንቋጂሐ - (a) oval  
 ቅርፍቲ - (n) flake, shell  
 ቅሱን - (a) comfort  
 ቅሳነተ - (n) comfort, peace  
 ቅብሊት - (n) receipt  
 ቅብኦት - (n) ointment, cream  
 ቅብጸተ ተስፋ - (n) despair, desperation  
 ቅኑዕ - (a) correct, right, accurate  
 ቅኒት - (n) tone  
 ቅንኢ - (n) jealousy  
 ቅንዕና - (n) sincerity, frankness, honesty  
 ቅንጣብ - (n) piece, bit  
 ቅዲ - (n) model, pattern  
 ቅዲ ሞዳ - (n) mood, mode, method, fashion  
 ቅዳሕ - (n) copy, transcript  
 ቅዳሴ - (n) service, mass, worship, religion  
 ቅድሚ ገዛ - (n) front of a building  
 ቅድሚት - (n) advance, front  
 ቅድም - (prep) before, in front of  
 ቅድድም - (n) race  
 ቅጺ - (n) volume  
 ቆልዓ - (n) child, infant  
 ቆረሰ - (v) breakfast  
 ቆራሪ - (a) cold, chilly

ቆራጽ - (a) brave, courageous -  
 ቆራጽ ዕንጸይቲ - (n) woodcutter  
 ቆርበት - (n) skin, leather  
 ቆርበት ዘይተመልጠ - (n) pelt, fur  
 ቆቕሕ - (n) partridge  
 ቆቢዕ - (n) cap, hat  
 ቆቢዕ ከቢብ - (n) beret  
 ቆቢዕ ወታሃደር - (n) helmet  
 ቆትቋጥ - (n) hawthorn, bush, shrub  
 ቆጠቦ - (v) save up, economize  
 ቆጥቆጠ - (v) reclaim  
 ቆጸረ - (v) count, value, expect, hire  
 ቆጸራ - (n) appointment, date  
 ቆጸራ - (n) meter, counter  
 ቆጽሊ - (n) leaf  
 ቆለቦ - (v) catch  
 ቆልዓ - (n) child, Baby  
 ቆረጸ - (v) cut  
 ቆጸረ - (v) count  
 ቆጽጽር - (v) control  
 ቆሌጠፈ - (v) advance, hasten  
 ቆቆወ - (v) chuckle  
 ቆድሐ - (v) copy, pour out  
 ቆጥታዊ - (a) direct  
 ቆጽዐ - (v) punish  
 ቆኑዕ - (n) accuracy, acquittal  
 ቆንዛዊ - (a) achy  
 ቆጭል - (n) alarm  
 ቆርኒብ ዓይኒ - (n) eyelash  
 ቆንዓዊ - (a) accurate  
 ቆንዕና - (v) acquit  
 ቆንቋ - (n) language  
 ቆለ - (v) say  
 ቆለጥ ቆለ - (v) sparkle, scintillate  
 ቆልዐ - (v) eat  
 ቆረረ - (v) fly  
 ቆረኻ - (n) forest  
 ቆርቆረ - (n) red chili pepper, spice  
 ቆርቆረ ጸሊም - (n) black pepper  
 ቆቕሐ - (v) furnish  
 ቆቕሊ - (n) mule  
 ቆቕለ - (v) germinate, sprout, develop  
 ቆተካ - (v) strew, disperse

ቆትሪ - (n) stick, cane  
 ቆጥጅር - (n) bracelet  
 ቆንዚን - (n) oil, petrol, gasoline, extract  
 ቆኸየ - (v) cry  
 ቆዓለገ - (a) brutal  
 ቆዓል - (na) feast, festival, holiday, festivity  
 ቆዓል ቤት - (nm) husband  
 ቆዓል ድካን - (nm) grocer  
 ቆዓል ጸባ - (nm) milk-man  
 ቆዓልቲ ቤት - (nf) wife  
 ቆዓልቲ ድካን - (nf) grocer  
 ቆዓልቲ ጸባ - (nf) milk-woman  
 ቆዓቲ - (n) den, cave  
 ቆይኑ - (a) only  
 ቆደለኛ - (a) guilty  
 ቆደላዊ - (a) abusive  
 ቆደል - (n) misdemeanour, offence, abuse  
 ቆጌዕ - (n) sheep  
 ቆጸሐ - (n) visitor  
 ቆጸሐ - (v) achieve, reach, overtake, arrive, inspect  
 ቆሰጣ ቤት - (n) mail, post, office  
 ቆናዊ - (a) brown  
 ቆን - (n) coffee  
 ቆንጣዝ - (n) corporal  
 ቆልዮን - (n) billion  
 ቆሐቆ - (n) paste, dough  
 ቆራ - (n) beer  
 ቆርራ - (n) beer  
 ቆስኩቲ - (n) biscuit, cookie  
 ቆቸ - (n) beech  
 ቆንቶ - (n) bridge  
 ቆጫ - (a) yellow  
 ቆህሊ - (n) cultivation  
 ቆህርያዊ - (a) natural  
 ቆህጊ - (n) fancy, fantasy  
 ቆሊና - (n) marble  
 ቆልኮን - (n) balcony  
 ቆልጃ - (n) baggage, suitcase, bag  
 ቆሎንኛ - (n) beans  
 ቆሐረኛ - (n) sailor  
 ቆሐሪ - (n) sea

ቆሐራዊ - (a) marine,  
 ቆምቡላ - (n) doll,  
 ቆሩድ - (n) powder, dust  
 ቆርዕ - (n) fire  
 ቆርያ - (an) slave  
 ቆሮማተር - (n) barometer  
 ቆሰታ - (npl) paste  
 ቆቡር - (n) train  
 ቆቡር ቀላይ - (n) boat, ship  
 ቆኒ - (n) leavened bread, commercial bread  
 ቆናና - (n) banana  
 ቆንከኛ - (n) banker  
 ቆንክ - (n) bank  
 ቆንኮ - (n) bench  
 ቆንደራ - (n) flag  
 ቆኞ - (n) bathroom  
 ቆእብእ - (v) stammer  
 ቆእዳዊ - (a) foreign  
 ቆኮ ቡስጣ - (n) packet  
 ቆዘሊኮ - (n) basil  
 ቆዛር - (n) bazaar  
 ቆዜቃ - (n) mercury  
 ቆዝራ - (n) mare  
 ቆይታ - (n) ground, soil  
 ቆይቶ - (n) assembly  
 ቆዮሎጂ - (n) biology  
 ቆዴላ - (n) spade, shovel  
 ቆጀላ - (n) certificate  
 ቆንኒ - (n) wagon, truck, carriage  
 ቆተ - (n) house  
 ቆተ ሕጽቦ - (n) Laundromat  
 ቆተ መቕደስ - (n) temple  
 ቆተ መዘከር - (n) museum  
 ቆተ ማሕበሩ - (n) prison  
 ቆተ ማሕተም - (n) printers  
 ቆተ ሰባዊ - (a) family, domestic  
 ቆተ ብልዒ - (n) restaurant  
 ቆተ ትምህርቲ - (n) school  
 ቆተ ንባብ - (n) library  
 ቆተ ክርስቲያን - (n) cathedral, church  
 ቆተ ዕዮ - (n) factory, workshop, studio  
 ቆተ ጸሎት - (n) chapel, parish

ቤተ ጽሕፈት - (n) town hall, city hall  
 ቤተ ፍርድ - (n) courthouse  
 ቤት መስተ - (n) bar  
 ቤዚል - (n) basil  
 ብ-- - (adv) through something  
 ብሃም - (a) stupid  
 ብሃንደበት - (adv) suddenly  
 ብህሊት - (n) topic, remark, talk  
 ብህድካት - (adv) quietly  
 ብሉጽ - (a) superior, upper, higher  
 ብላይ - (a) worn out  
 ብልክዕ - (adv) accurately  
 ብልዲ - (n) meal  
 ብልጫ - (n) award  
 ብልጹግ - (n) tributary  
 ብሐቂ - (adv) indeed, accurately  
 ብሐደጋ - (adv) accidentally  
 ብሐዲሩ - (a) brief, short  
 ብሕታዊ - (a) personal  
 ብሕትውና - (n) loneliness,  
 ብምሉኡ - (adv) entirely  
 ብምልምላም - (adv) tenderly  
 ብምቾት - (adv) easily  
 ብምድናቾ - (adv) amazedly  
 ብምግራም - (adv) amazedly  
 ብምጭዳር ተቻወመ - (v) whistle,  
 hiss, sizzle  
 ብረታዊ - (a) metallic  
 ብረት - (n) metal, rifle  
 ብሩህ - (a) sunny, clear, bright  
 ብሩር - (n) silver  
 ብሩር ዝተቀብአ - (a) silvery  
 ብራሃን - (n) light, clearness,  
 brightness,  
 ብርሃን ዘሕልፍ - (a) transparent  
 ብርስን - (n) lentils  
 ብርቱዕ - (a) difficult, hard  
 ብርኪ - (n) knee  
 ብርዲ - (n) pen  
 ብርጅዋ - (n) rich person  
 ብርግጽ - (adv) affirmably, certainly  
 ብርጭቆ - (n) glass  
 ብርጭቆ - (n) water melon  
 ብሮንዝ - (n) bronze

ብሱል - (a) mature  
 ብሱል ስጋ - (n) boiled beef  
 ብስለት - (n) maturity  
 ብስሩዕነት - (adv) regularly  
 ብሽክለታ - (n) bicycle  
 ብቐሊሉ - (adv) slightly  
 ብቐሊል - (adv) simply, easily  
 ብቐስ - (adv) slowly  
 ብቐጥ - (adv) directly  
 ብቐልጠፍ - (adv) quickly, soon,  
 before long, early  
 ብቐኑዕ - (adv) accurately  
 ብቐዕ - (a) worthy, deserving  
 ብቐንዕና - (adv) sincerely, frankly,  
 openly  
 ብቐዓት - (n) ability  
 ብቐድሚ - (adv) in front, ahead  
 ብቐጽበት - (adv) immediately  
 ብብዚሒ - (adv) considerably, more  
 than enough  
 ብቦስጣ - (a) postal  
 ብታህዋኽ በጽሐ - (v) run up  
 ብታሕጓስ - (adv) willingly, gladly  
 ብትብዓት - (adv) courageously  
 ብትኽክል - (adv) correctly  
 ብኡንቡኡ - (adv) immediately  
 ብኩራት - (n) absence  
 ብኹር - (a) absent  
 ብኹርዓት - (adv) proudly  
 ብኹብረትኩም - (adv) please  
 ብኸያት - (n) cry  
 ብዉሕድ - (adv) at least  
 ብዕልግና - (n) crude, rude  
 ብዕራይ - (n) ox  
 ብዘይመጠን - (adv) too much, too  
 many  
 ብዙሓት - (a) numerous  
 ብዙሓን - (n) majority  
 ብዙሕ - (adv) much, many, a lot  
 ብዝርዝር ገለጸ - (v) recite  
 ብዝተደጋገመ - (adv) frequently  
 ብድላ - (a) abusively  
 ብድሕሪ - (adv) behind  
 ብገሳ - (n) departure  
 ብጋህዲ - (adv) abruptly

ብግቡእ - (adv) rightly, precisely  
 ብጣዕሚ - (adv) so much, so or as  
 many, so, as much, very much,  
 most  
 ብጥንቃቄ - (adv) seriously,  
 attentively  
 ብጫ - (a) yellow  
 ብጺይቲ - (nf) mate, friend,  
 companion  
 ብጺዕ - (a) solemn  
 ብጺይ - (nm) mate, friend,  
 companion  
 ብጽሒት - (n) quotient  
 ብጽፈት - (adv) perfectly, exactly  
 ብፍላይ - (adv) especially,  
 particularly  
 ብፍላጥ - (adv) explicit, clear, overt  
 ብፍቓዱ ገደፈ - (v) give up  
 ብፍጹም - (adv) absolutely, by all  
 means, ever, never  
 ቦምባ - (n) bomb  
 ቦምባ ከቢድ ብረት - (n) shell  
 ቦርሳ - (n) sack, briefcase  
 ቦስጠኛ - (n) mailman  
 ቦስጣ ሳጹን - (n) letter-box  
 ቦስጣ ቤት - (n) post office  
 ቦታ - (n) area, space, interval,  
 room, place, locality, spot, site  
 ቦታ ቀየረ - (v) shift, move, dislodge,  
 displace, transfer  
 ቦኹሪ - (a) elder, eldest,  
 ቦኸዕ - (v) ferment  
 ቦኸረ - (v) absent, away  
 ቦጦሎኒ - (n) battalion  
 ተሃንጠየ - (v) get impatient  
 ተሃወኸ - (v) rush, hurry up  
 ተሃዳኒ - (n) prey  
 ተሃድሶ - (n) confirmation  
 ተለቀሐ - (v) borrow  
 ተለቫጅን - (n) television  
 ተለዋወጠ - (v) exchange  
 ተለዓለ - (v) come from  
 ተለግራም - (n) telegram  
 ተለፎን - (n) telephone  
 ተላመደ - (v) practise  
 ተላበወ - (v) recommend

ተላዘበ - (v) discuss  
 ተላገጸ - (v) make fun of, laugh at  
 ተልመደን - (n) amateur, beginner  
 ተልምደን - (n) amateur, beginner  
 ተሐበረ - (v) get one's bearings  
 ተሐካሚ - (n) patient  
 ተሐዝ ገንዘብ - (n) treasurer, cashier  
 ተሐጎሰ - (v) be delighted  
 ተሐጸበ - (v) wash one's self, bathe  
 ተሐጸየ - (v) get engaged to  
 ተመሃራይ - (n) student  
 ተመለሰ - (v) return, go back  
 ተመልሰ - (v) turn, return  
 ተመልከተ - (v) look  
 ተመሪቅ - (a) graduated  
 ተመርኮሰ - (v) depend on  
 ተመርዓው - (v) get married  
 ተመስጠ - (n) zeal  
 ተመሻጠረ - (v) intrigue  
 ተመባጸዐ - (v) promise  
 ተመባጸዓ - (v) promise  
 ተመነየ - (v) desire  
 ተመን - (n) snake  
 ተመዘዘ - (n) drawer  
 ተመያየጠ - (v) consult, talk to each other  
 ተመገባ - (v) feed  
 ተማሃሪት - (n) schoolgirl, pupil, student  
 ተማሃራይ - (n) schoolboy, pupil, student  
 ተማህረ - (v) learn  
 ተማልአ - (v) take  
 ተማሕጸነ - (v) beg, plead  
 ተምሪ - (n) date  
 ተምሳጥ - (n) passion  
 ተምበርከኸ - (v) kneel  
 ተረተ - (v) relate  
 ተረከሰ - (v) risk  
 ተረድአ - (v) understand, comprehend  
 ተረፈ - (v) be left, remain, stay  
 ተረፍ - (n) rest, remainder  
 ተረፍ መግቢ - (n) rest, remainder  
 ተሪር - (a) hard

ተሪፈ - (a) failed  
 ተራ - (a) simple  
 ተራእየ - (v) appear, manifest  
 ተራኸበ - (v) deal, encounter, correspond, communicate, meet, contact  
 ተራኸ - (nm) novelist  
 ተራኸት - (nf) novelist  
 ተርጥመተር - (n) thermometer  
 ተርጎመ - (v) translate  
 ተሰማምዐ - (v) agree  
 ተሰማምዖ - (v) suit  
 ተሰምዖ - (v) feel  
 ተሰሪዐ - (v) parade  
 ተሰሪሪ - (a) fragile  
 ተሰከመ - (v) carry  
 ተሰወረ - (v) disappear  
 ተሰወአ - (v) sacrifice  
 ተሳቅየ - (v) be in pain, suffer  
 ተሳሳረ - (v) lose  
 ተሳሳፈ - (v) participate  
 ተሳገረ - (v) cross  
 ተሰዓ - (an) ninety  
 ተሰፋ - (n) hope  
 ተሰፋ ቆረጸ - (v) become discouraged  
 ተሰፋ አልበነት - (n) despair  
 ተሰፋ ዝቅረጸ - (a) discourage, desperate, despairing  
 ተሸከመ - (v) transport, carry  
 ተሻቅለ - (v) worry about, have anxiety  
 ተቆልቀለ - (v) suddenly appear  
 ተቆመጠ - (v) stay, remain  
 ተቆማጢ - (nm) citizen, inhabitant  
 ተቆማጢት - (nf) citizen, inhabitant  
 ተቆበለ - (v) greet, welcome, accept, agree, receive  
 ተቆባላይ - (n) receiver  
 ተቆባል ጋሻ - (n) host  
 ተቆናይ - (n) poet  
 ተቆያያይ - (a) variable  
 ተቆለሰ - (v) fight, struggle  
 ተቆሚ - (a) useful  
 ተቆረኘ - (v) contradict  
 ተቆወመ - (v) resist

ተቆወሞ - (n) resistance  
 ተቆጸለ - (v) blaze  
 ተቆጸጸረ - (v) dominate  
 ተቆጸጸሪ - (n) inspector  
 ተበራብረ - (v) revive, wake up  
 ተበገሶ - (n) departure  
 ተባርዐ - (v) blow up, explode  
 ተባዕ - (a) brave, courageous  
 ተባዕታይ - (n) male  
 ተተምነየ - (v) wish for  
 ተተስፈየ - (v) hope for  
 ተተንበየ - (v) foresee  
 ተነቃፊ - (a) delicate  
 ተነካኢ - (a) sensitive, appreciable  
 ተናጎጸ - (v) clash  
 ተናጠረ - (v) cross  
 ተንሰአ - (v) get up, rise  
 ተንሰፈፈ - (v) float  
 ተንቀሳቅሰ - (v) move, circulate  
 ተንቀሳቅሷ - (a) mobile  
 ተንከፈ - (v) touch  
 ተንዳ - (n) tent  
 ተአንዘበ - (v) realize  
 ተአመነ - (v) admit, confess  
 ተአነነ - (v) groan  
 ተአከበ - (v) meet  
 ተአወደ - (v) owe  
 ተአዋዲ - (n) debtor  
 ተአዘዘ - (v) obey  
 ተአዛዝነት - (n) obedience  
 ተአፋፊ - (a) sensitive  
 ተከአ - (v) replace  
 ተኩሰ - (v) shoot  
 ተኸለ - (v) plant, erect, put up  
 ተኸላኸለ - (v) defend, protect  
 ተኸላኸከ - (v) protect  
 ተኸላኸሊ - (n) defender  
 ተኸረየ - (v) rent  
 ተኸተለ - (v) follow, take  
 ተኸታተለ - (v) succeed  
 ተኸታተሊ ነገራት - (n) set  
 ተኸናኸነ - (v) look after, take care of  
 ተኸላ - (n) wolf  
 ተኸተኸ - (v) provoke



ተከራያይ - (n) tenant  
 ተከተዐ - (v) discuss, debate  
 ተከትዐ - (v) argue  
 ተከፈለ - (v) involve, attend  
 ተክለ - (n) plant  
 ተክለ ሓጺር - (n) fence  
 ተክለ ፍረ - (n) fruit tree  
 ተክለሎ - (n) possible, everything  
 one can do  
 ተኸርነፈ - (v) give the cold  
 shoulder  
 ተወለደ - (v) be born  
 ተወንጨፈ - (v) throw oneself, rush  
 ተወጠሐ - (v) perch  
 ተወጥሐ - (v) ride  
 ተዋሐሰ - (v) guarantee  
 ተዋሰኑ - (pl) actors, actresses  
 ተዋሳኔ - (nm) actor  
 ተዋሳኔ - (n) character  
 ተዋሳኔት - (nf) actress  
 ተዋሰኑ - (n) piece  
 ተዋነየ - (v) represent, perform  
 ተዋግኦ - (v) fight  
 ተዓወተ - (v) win, make a success  
 ተዓዘበ - (v) keep watch over,  
 watch, supervise, observe  
 ተዓዛቢ - (nm) onlooker, spectator  
 ተዓዛቢት - (nf) onlooker, spectator  
 ተዓጻጻፊ - (a) flexible  
 ተዓጻጻፍነት - (n) flexibility  
 ተዘረበ - (v) speak  
 ተዘርገሐ - (v) take place  
 ተዘናገዐ - (v) have a good time,  
 have fun  
 ተዛረበ - (v) express, speak, talk  
 ተዛራባይ - (n) speaker  
 ተዛተየ - (v) discuss  
 ተዛወረ - (v) walk, go for a walk  
 ተዛዋሪ - (n) walker  
 ተደረረ - (v) dine  
 ተደራቢ መስኮት - (n) window  
 shutter  
 ተደርገመ - (v) dive  
 ተደነቅ - (v) wonder  
 ተደገፈ - (v) lean on

ተደጋጋሚ - (a) frequent, common  
 ተገረመ - (v) be astonished, be  
 surprised  
 ተገበኦ - (v) deserve  
 ተገደሰ - (v) care  
 ተገዳሰነት - (n) application  
 ተጋደመ - (v) lie  
 ተጋዳላይ - (n) combatant, veteran,  
 fighter  
 ተጋጠመ - (v) fit  
 ተግባራዊ - (a) actively  
 ተግባር - (n) action, deed  
 ተጎልበበ - (v) cover oneself up  
 ተጎድኦ - (v) injure oneself, hurt  
 oneself  
 ተጓዕዘ - (v) travel through  
 ተጓዳኝ - (a) harmful  
 ተጠራጠረ - (v) doubt, hesitate  
 ተጠቅመ - (v) use  
 ተጠረጠረ - (v) ask for, claim, demand  
 ተጠግኖ - (v) repent, be sorry  
 ተጨነቅ - (v) worry  
 ተጸበየ - (v) expect, wait  
 ተጸግዐ - (v) rely  
 ተጸረረ - (v) oppose  
 ተጸራሪ - (n) opponent, adversary  
 ተጸወረ - (v) support  
 ተጸወተ - (v) play  
 ተጸወተ ምዚቃ - (v) perform,  
 execute  
 ተጸዋቲ - (nm) player  
 ተጸዋቲት - (nf) player  
 ተጸይ - (n) adversary  
 ተፈለለየ - (v) vary  
 ተፈንጠለ - (v) split, crack, break  
 ተፋትሐ ሓዳር - (v) get a divorce  
 ቱቦ - (n) pipe, hose  
 ቱፋህ - (n) apple  
 ቱፋህ - (n) apple  
 ቱፋኝ - (n) apple  
 ቱፋኝ ገረብ - (n) apple tree  
 ቲምብር - (n) stamp  
 ቲቢ - (n) tuberculosis  
 ቲከት - (n) ticket  
 ቲከት መምለሲ - (n) return ticket

ቲከት መክዲ - (n) departing ticket  
 ታህዋኽ - (n) hurry, haste  
 ታሕሳስ - (n) December  
 ታሕቲ - (a) low  
 ታሕታይ - (a) inferior  
 ታሕጓስ - (n) happiness  
 ታረኽ - (n) history  
 ታሪኽ - (n) history  
 ታሽዳይ ክፍለ - (n) ninth grade  
 ታእዋጅ - (n) announcement  
 ታኪን - (n) turkey  
 ታኮ - (n) heel  
 ትህኪት - (n) laziness  
 ትሑት - (a) humble  
 ትሑት ቃና - (a) minor  
 ትሑት ምድሪ - (a) underground,  
 subterranean  
 ትሑት ናሕሲ - (n) ceiling  
 ትሑትና - (n) modesty, politeness  
 ትማሊ - (adv) yesterday  
 ትምህርቲ - (n) instruction,  
 education  
 ትምቲም - (n) spiced beans/lentils  
 stew  
 ትምኒት - (n) wish  
 ትረት - (n) anecdote  
 ትሪኮላታ - (n) barbed wire  
 ትራውት ዓሳ - (n) trout  
 ትራጅዲ - (n) tragedy  
 ትራጅዲዊ - (a) tragic  
 ትርብዲት - (n) square  
 ትርኢት - (n) appearance  
 ትርጉም - (n) translation  
 ትሽዓተ - (a) nine  
 ትቕመጠሉ ቦታ - (n) residence, place  
 of residence  
 ትብዓት - (n) courage, bravery  
 ትንሓግ - (n) palace  
 ትንሳኤ - (n) awakening  
 ትንባኸ - (n) tobacco  
 ትንካፈ - (n) touch  
 ትንፋስ - (n) breath  
 ትኣምር - (n) miracle  
 ትኣደብ - (v) behave  
 ትእዛዝ - (n) command, order

ትኩዝ - (a) gloomy, melancholy  
ትሴ - (n) smoke  
ትካል - (n) institute, institution  
ትኽ ዝበለ - (a) perpendicular  
ትኽሎ - (a) vertical  
ትዕቢተኛ - (a) proud  
ትዕቢት - (n) vanity, conceit  
ትዕዝብቲ - (n) observation  
ትዕግስቲ - (n) patience  
ትጉህ - (a) applied  
ቶን - (n) ton  
ቶኖ ዓሳ - (n) tuna  
ቸመንቶ - (n) cement  
ቸሪ ገረብ - (n) cherry tree  
ቸክ - (n) cheque  
ቸኮላታ - (n) chocolate  
ቺረቶ - (n) bandage  
ቸንቲ - (n) urine  
ነሃሲ - (n) copper  
ነሐሰ - (n) August  
ነቀው - (v) coo  
ነቐለ - (v) loosen  
ነቐፈ - (v) criticize  
ነቐከ - (v) hatch  
ነቐጽ - (a) determined  
ነቐነቐ - (v) shake  
ነበረ - (v) exist, live, be alive, survive  
ነበበ - (v) read  
ነቢት - (n) wine  
ነቢይ - (n) prophet  
ነብሐ - (v) bark  
ነብሐ - (n) berry  
ነብሪ - (n) tiger, leopard  
ነብሲ - (n) body  
ነቶገ - (v) burst, explode  
ነከየ - (v) reduce  
ነኳል - (an) hollow, hole  
ነኸሰ - (v) prick, sting, bite  
ነዊሕ - (a) long, tall  
ነዊሕ ሳእኒ - (n) boot  
ነዊሕ ግዜ - (adv) long, a long time  
ነዊሕ ጸናሁ - (a) long-lived,  
ነዓቕ - (v) despise  
ነዝሐ - (v) spread

ነደደ - (v) burn  
ነደሬ - (v) write, draw up  
ነዳይ - (a) poor  
ነዳዲ - (n) fuel  
ነድሐ - (v) kick  
ነድሪ ጉርጉማ - (n) bronchitis  
ነገረ - (v) inform, tell, tell about  
ነገር - (n) matter, substance  
ነገር ንዋት - (n) supplies, equipment  
ነገፈ - (v) scrub,  
ነጋዳይ - (n) merchant, trader  
ነግሐ - (n) groove  
ነጎደ - (v) thunder  
ነጎዳ - (n) thunder  
ነጠረ - (v) jump, leap  
ነጠበ - (v) drop -  
ነጥቢ - (n) drop, (v) grade, score  
ነጥቢ ሓዘ - (v) note, note down, write down  
ነጸብራቕ - (n) reflection  
ነጸገ - (v) refuse, decline, reject  
ነጸ - (a) free, independent  
ነጸነት - (n) independence  
ነጸነጸ - (v) shake  
ነፈረ - (v) fly away, take off  
ነፈሰ - (v) blow  
ነፋሪት - (n) airplane  
ነፍሐ - (v) blow up  
ነፍሲ - (n) soul, feeling  
ናሕሲ - (n) roof  
ናሕሲ ዝሰርሐ - (n) carpenter  
ናበየ - (v) maintain  
ናእዳ - (n) praise  
ናይ - (prep) of  
ናይ ሕርሻ ገዛ - (n) farm  
ናይ ሕጻን - (a) infantile  
ናይ መሃምራን - (a) choral  
ናይ መዘጋጃ ቤተ - (a) municipal  
ናይ ስራሕ ክእለት - (n) profession  
ናይ ቀውዒ - (a) autumnal  
ናይ ባሕሪ - (a) maritime  
ናይ ንጉሆ - (a) morning, early,  
ናይ ክረምቲ - (a) wintry  
ናጽላ - (n) new-born  
ንህቢ - (n) bee

ንሓንሳብ - (adv) sometimes  
ንሰሪ - (n) eagle, genius  
ንቐጽ - (a) dry, dried  
ንቐሓት - (n) consciousness, conscience  
ንቐድሚት ኣምረሐ - (v) proceed  
ንባብ - (n) reading  
ንብሕቶ - (a) alone  
ንብዓት - (n) teardrop, tears  
ንእስነት - (n) youth, boyhood, girlhood,  
ንእሽተይ - (a) small, little, minor  
ንእሽተይ ሰልዳ - (n) plaque  
ንእሽቶ - (a) tiny, small, minor  
ንእሽቶ ቀላይ - (n) pond, pool  
ንዋት - (n) equipment,  
ንዕቀት - (n) contempt, scorn,  
ንድፊ - (n) sketch, outline, plane, level, sphere  
ንድፋዊ ምስሊ - (n) model , pattern  
ንጉሆ - (n) morning  
ንጉሳዊ - (a) royal, kingly  
ንጉሰ - (n) King  
ንግስቲ - (n) Queen  
ንግስነት - (n) empire, influence, kingdom, realm  
ንግደት - (n) pilgrimage  
ንግዲ - (n) trade, commerce  
ንግዳዊ - (a) commercial  
ንጡፍ - (a) agile, nimble  
ንጣብ - (n) drop  
ንጣብ ርስሓት - (n) stain, spot, blot, mark  
ንጥፈት - (n) activity  
ንጹህ - (v) acquit  
ንጹር - (a) clean  
ንጹግ - (n) breach, gap, notch  
ንጽህ - (a) innocent  
ንጽህና - (n) innocence  
ንጽጎ ማይ - (n) water spray  
ንፋዕ - (a) clever  
ንፋስ - (n) air, climate, weather, wind  
ንፋጥ - (n) mucus  
ንፍረት - (n) flying, flight  
ንፍዮ - (n) measles

አማላደርቲ - (npl) administrators  
 አማላዳሪ - (n) head-master,  
 principal, administrator  
 አማላዳሪት - (nf) administrator  
 አጻብዕቲ ኢድ - (n) fingers  
 አጻብዕቲ እግሪ - (n) toes  
 ኡቴገ - (n) empress  
 ኡንቺነቶ - (n) knitting, knitwear  
 ኡንዱስትሪ - (n) industrialist  
 ኡንዱስትሪያዊ - (a) industrial  
 ኡንፍልወንዛ - (n) flu  
 ኡዱ ሃበ - (v) surrender  
 ኡድ - (n) hand  
 ኡጣልያዊ - (a) Italian  
 ኡፍ በለ - (v) blow  
 ኡፎይታ - (n) sigh  
 ኢድ - (n) hand  
 አሃዝ - (n) number  
 አሃዱ - (n) common  
 አሃዱ ምድማጽ - (n) syllable  
 አሃዳዊ - (a) communal  
 አህደአ - (v) calm, quiet down  
 አለለየ - (v) distinguish, recognize  
 አለመ - (v) knit, weave  
 አለቀሐ - (v) lend, loan  
 አለግግለ - (v) excite  
 አለየ - (v) divert  
 አሉ በለ - (v) deny  
 አላለየ - (v) present, introduce  
 አላገበ - (v) assemble, gather,  
 connect  
 አልመደ - (v) get used to, get  
 accustomed to  
 አልማዝ - (n) diamond  
 አልበሰ - (v) dress, clothe  
 አልግለ - (v) lift, raise  
 አልያሉ ገመተ - (v) estimate, value,  
 appraise  
 አልገሰ - (v) remove, take away  
 አልጫ - (n) unspiced  
 beef/chicken/vegetables stew  
 አሎ - (v) be - (present)  
 አሐንቀቅ - (v) cherish  
 አሐደሰ - (v) renew  
 አሕለኸለኸ - (v) complicate

አሕረረ - (v) burn  
 አሕረቾ - (v) irritate, annoy, offend,  
 offend against, take offence  
 አሕሽኹሽኸ - (v) whisper  
 አሕጸረ - (v) shorten, cut short  
 አመል - (n) habit  
 አመልከተ - (v) indicate, point  
 አመላላለፈ - (v) transmit, pass on  
 አመሐየሽ - (v) improve  
 አመሐደረ - (v) manage  
 አመርግወ - (v) marry off  
 አመሰገነ - (v) appreciate, to  
 አመስለ - (v) assert, affirm,  
 maintain, intend  
 አመስገነ - (v) thank  
 አመስጋኒ - (a) grateful  
 አመነ - (v) trust, believe  
 አመዘዘነ - (v) compare  
 አማኸረ - (v) consult  
 አማኸርቲ - (n) counsel, committee  
 አማኸሪ - (nm) adviser, councillor  
 አማኸሪት - (nf) councillor  
 አማግራሪየ - (v) arrange  
 አማዕበለ - (v) promote  
 አምለኸ - (v) adore  
 አምሐደረ - (v) administer, manage  
 አምረሐ - (v) lead  
 አምበርከኸ - (v) put down  
 አምቡላንስ - (n) ambulance  
 አምጸአ - (v) bring  
 አምፑል - (n) bulb  
 አሞ - (n) aunt (father's side)  
 አሞራ - (n) vulture  
 አሞገሰ - (v) appreciate  
 አረመና - (a) brutal, fierce, harsh  
 አረማዊ - (a) pagan, heathen  
 አረማውነት - (n) paganism  
 አረነ - (n) snail  
 አረከበ - (v) deliver  
 አረየ - (v) gather, pick  
 አረድአ - (v) expect, explain  
 አረገ - (v) age, grow old  
 አረጊት - (an) old, aged  
 አረጋገጸ - (v) prove, ensure, assert,  
 confirm

አራንሺ - (n) orange  
 አራንቺ - (a) orange  
 አራዊት - (n) wild beasts  
 አራገፈ - (v) unload  
 አርሐ - (n) bull  
 አርማድዮ ክሸነ - (n) cupboard,  
 poster  
 አርሰሐ - (v) multiply, favour,  
 flatter, soil, sully  
 አርባዓ - (an) forty  
 አርባዕተ - (an) four  
 አርተሪ - (n) artery  
 አርአየ - (v) display, demonstrate,  
 show, indicate, point out  
 አርአየ - (v) show  
 አርአሱቲ - (n) title, topic  
 አርከበ - (v) rejoin - reach, meet  
 አርከአ - (v) appease, calm, soothe  
 አሰላፊ - (nm) waiter  
 አሰላፊት - (nf) waitress  
 አሰረ - (v) strap, brace, tie, arrest,  
 fasten  
 አሰራርዓ - (n) decoration  
 አሰር - (n) trace, track  
 አሰር አውጸአ - (v) trace, draw  
 አሰቅሐ - (v) lend  
 አሰነበተ - (v) dismiss  
 አሰነየ - (v) accompany  
 አሰናበተ - (v) dismiss, discharge  
 አሰናይ - (n) company  
 አሰንበደ - (v) scare  
 አሰንባዲ - (a) horrible  
 አሰፍሐ - (v) expand  
 አሰሐቆ - (v) amuse, entertain  
 አሰሐይታ - (n) frost  
 አሰመረ - (v) unite or combine  
 አሰረሐ - (v) employ, use, spend  
 አሰራሐ - (nm) boss, head,  
 proprietor, protector  
 አሰራሐት - (nf) boss, head,  
 proprietor, protector  
 አሰፊን - (n) skeleton  
 አሰባሰላ - (n) brush  
 አሰተንፈሰ - (v) birth  
 አሰተዋጽኦ ፍልጠት - (n) science  
 አሰተውዓሊ - (an) genius, intelligent

አስተውዕል - (n) attention  
 አስተውዕሎ - (n) intelligence  
 አስታረረ - (v) come back  
 አስካላ - (n) ladder  
 አስዓበ - (v) provoke, follow  
 አሻኹ - (a) thorny, prickly  
 አሽባሽ - (n) grocery  
 አቀማምጣ - (n) situation, location, position  
 አቀራርጸ - (n) formation  
 አቀባብላ - (n) reception, welcome  
 አቃለለ - (v) simplify  
 አቃድዳ - (n) cup, section  
 አቅጣጫ - (n) direction  
 አቋረጸ - (v) stop, end, interrupt, break  
 አቋራርጸ - (n) cup, section  
 አቋናጸበ - (v) humiliate  
 አቅመጠ - (v) set, place, put, lay  
 አቅበለ - (v) hand  
 አቅበለ - (v) hand off, go, pass by  
 አቅየመ - (v) offend  
 አቅዲምካ ዝግበር - (a) early, in advance, anticipated  
 አቅሑ ህንጻ - (n) material  
 አቅሑ መግቢ - (n) dishes  
 አቅሑ ጉዕዞ - (n) luggage, baggage  
 አቅሰለ - (v) injure, wound, hurt, offend  
 አቅለለ - (v) facilitate  
 አቅሐ - (n) thing, matter, merchandise, goods, article, item  
 አቅሐ ዝዛ - (n) furniture  
 አቅረበ - (v) offer, display  
 አቅገዐ - (v) set up again, set right  
 አቅመ - (v) appoint, set up  
 አቋመ - (v) stop  
 አበርከተ - (v) contribute  
 አበደመ - (v) deforest  
 አቡን - (n) bishop, cardinal  
 አባ - (n) abbot, priest  
 አባ ሕጎ - (n) grandfather  
 አባሊገ - (n) godfather, godmother  
 አባላሽወ - (v) spoil, damage, ruin  
 አባላት ቤት ማሕተም - (n) drafting, editing

አባል - (n) member, limb  
 አባኸኸ - (v) waste  
 አባጻጽኢ - (n) delivery man  
 አብ - (prep) at  
 አብ ልዕሊ - (adv) above, on top  
 አብ ሕሉፍ እዋናት - (adv) formerly, another time  
 አብ መዳእታ - (adv) finally, at last  
 አብ ትሕቲ - (adv) below, underneath  
 አብ አገልግሎት ወዳለ - (v) walk, go, step  
 አብ ኩኡ ቦታ - (adv) everywhere  
 አብ ካልእ ቦታ - (adv) elsewhere  
 አብ ግብሪ አውዳለ - (v) execute, perform, carry out  
 አብ ጨጎራ - (n) caterpillar  
 አብልዐ - (v) feed  
 አብረሀ - (v) light, illuminate  
 አብርከተ - (v) contribute  
 አብሰለ - (v) cook  
 አብቲ - (adv) there  
 አብታዊ - (a) paternal, fatherly  
 አብነት - (n) example  
 አብኡ - (adv) there  
 አብዓለ - (v) celebrate  
 አብዓጠ - (v) knead  
 አብዘ - (adv) here  
 አብዘ ቀረባ እዋን - (adv) recently  
 አብዘ ግዜ ዘ - (adv) currently  
 አብየ - (v) refuse  
 አብጽሐ - (v) deliver  
 አቦ - (n) father  
 አቦ መንበር - (n) president  
 አቦሐጎ - (n) grand father  
 አተሐኻኸማ - (n) dressing, bandage  
 አተባብዐ - (v) encourage, cheer up  
 አተንፈሰ - (v) breathe  
 አተአማመኝ - (v) reassure  
 አተኻኸለ - (v) correct, put right  
 አተወ - (v) come in, enter  
 አታለለ - (v) cheat  
 አትሐተ - (v) lower, reduce  
 አትሞመ - (v) put out of shape, deform

አትከለ - (v) set up  
 አትከኸ - (v) smoke  
 አትክልታዊ - (n) plant, vegetable  
 አቶ - (n) Mister  
 አቶቶ - (n) vinegar  
 አቻዮ - (n) steel  
 አኒ - (prn) me, I  
 አንጻጸረ - (v) compare  
 አናሸወ - (v) humiliate, humble  
 አናውሐ - (v) extend  
 አናደየ - (v) seek  
 አናፈሰ - (v) air, give an airing  
 አንሰሐብ - (v) withdraw, draw, step back  
 አንሳፈፈ - (v) float  
 አንስተይቲ - (n) female  
 አንስታይ - (a) feminine  
 አንሶላ - (n) sheet  
 አንሻተተ - (v) skate, slip, slide  
 አንቀሳቀሰ - (v) move  
 አንቀጥቀጠ - (v) shiver, tremble, shake  
 አንቀጸ - (v) dry, wipe  
 አንቅሳቅሰ - (v) move  
 አንቋቋሐ - (n) eggs  
 አንበልበለ - (v) wave  
 አንበረ - (v) place, put, set, seat  
 አንበሲት - (nf) lioness  
 አንበሳ - (nm) lion  
 አንበበ - (v) read  
 አንበጣ - (n) locust  
 አንባቢ - (nm) reader  
 አንባቢት - (nf) reader  
 አንአሀ - (v) purify  
 አንአሰ - (v) decrease  
 አንኮለ - (v) make a hole  
 አንወሐ - (v) lengthen, extend  
 አንደደ - (v) burn  
 አንጎሎ - (n) corner  
 አንጠልጠለ - (v) hang on, hang up  
 አንጠረኛ - (n) smith  
 አንጨብጨብ - (v) applaud, clap  
 አንጭዋ - (n) rat, mouse  
 አንጸባረቅ - (v) shine, glisten, sparkle, gleam

አንጸባረቅ - (a) shining bright  
 አንጻር - (n) opposite, contrary  
 አንፈት - (n) direction, sense  
 አንፈት ስራሕ - (n) conduct, behaviour  
 አንፈጥፈጠ - (v) shudder  
 አአንጋዲ - (a) hospitable  
 አአንገደ - (v) treat  
 አአመነ - (v) persuade, convince, prove  
 አአምሮአዊ - (a) intellectual  
 አአረገ - (v) use up  
 አአበ - (v) combine, gather, collect  
 አአባቢ - (n) district, surroundings  
 አአላት - (n) body  
 አአል - (n) body  
 አአረየ - (v) rent  
 አአየደ - (v) last  
 አአፈለ - (v) share  
 አአ - (n) uncle (mother's side)  
 አአማሰፀ - (v) ruminate  
 አአለ - (v) be enough, be sufficient, suffice  
 አአሰረ - (v) respect  
 አአሰበ - (v) surround  
 አአሊሉ ዝተርፍ - (a) abounding  
 አአዲት መኪና - (n) thresher  
 አአቤ - (n) seat, sitting, conference, lecture, meeting, bringing together, collection, gathering, reunion  
 አአሊል - (n) crown, wreath  
 አአሰረ - (v) honour, respect  
 አአሰበ - (v) round, surround, encircle, enable  
 አአባሪ - (a) respectful  
 አአባር ሕገ - (n) Prosecutor  
 አአጃ - (v) declare, proclaim, announce  
 አአዲ - (n) creditor  
 አአጅ - (n) declaration, statement  
 አአሊዕ - (n) olive tree  
 አአራጃ - (n) provinces  
 አአታረ ድምጺ - (n) agreement, harmony  
 አአቶማቲክ - (a) automatic

አውቶቡስ - (n) bus  
 አውዓየ - (v) heat, warm, heat  
 አውጸአ - (v) extract, pull  
 አውጸአ ዋጋ - (v) cost  
 አውጸአ - (v) issue  
 አዕረየ - (v) mend, repair, fix, correct, put right,  
 አዕገበ - (v) satisfy  
 አዕለለ - (v) gossip, chatter, talk  
 አዕረፈ - (v) rest, retire  
 አዕበየ - (v) make bigger, increase, enlarge  
 አዕነው - (v) wreck, destroy  
 አዕዋፍ ዘቤት - (n) poultry  
 አዕዘምዘመ - (v) murmur, whisper, babble, growl  
 አዕጠቆ - (v) arm  
 አዘናገፀ - (v) amuse, entertain, cheer up  
 አዘንተው - (v) tell  
 አዘከረ - (v) remind  
 አዘውተረ - (v) frequent  
 አዘዘ - (v) organize, arrange, put in order, command, order  
 አዘዘው - (v) favour, promote  
 አዝኒ - (n) ear  
 አየር - (n) air  
 አየት - (n) springtime  
 አይሂ - (n) torrent  
 አይሮኻላን - (n) airplane  
 አይቤ ዓይነት ሐረግ - (n) ivy  
 አይ - (n) mother  
 አይ ዓባይ - (n) grandmother  
 አይቀሰ - (v) send to sleep  
 አይባባይ - (n) place, position, space  
 አይብ - (n) conduct  
 አይታዊ - (a) maternal, mother  
 አይነቆ - (v) impress, amaze  
 አይናቂ - (a) amazed, adorable  
 አይናቂት - (af) adorable  
 አይናገረ - (v) confuse, mix up  
 አይንጎየ - (v) delay, defer  
 አይፋፈረ - (v) encourage  
 አይለው - (v) arrange, organize, prepare

አይራሽ - (n) castle, palace, gallery, room  
 አይቆለ - (v) graft  
 አይሃቢ - (a) attentive  
 አይህብ - (n) attention  
 አይለየ - (v) require  
 አይላይ - (a) necessary  
 አይላይነት - (n) necessity, importance, need  
 አይሐነ - (v) save, rescue  
 አይመቆ - (v) emboss, batter  
 አይመጸ - (v) listen to, vote, vote for, pronounce, pass  
 አይማሳዊ - (a) universal  
 አይራሻ - (n) address, skill, dexterity  
 አይነቆ - (v) admire  
 አይናቂ - (a) sensational  
 አይንቆት - (n) admiration  
 አይከመ - (v) weaken, tire, exhaust  
 አይጊ - (n) donkey  
 አይቆ - (n) similar to cottage  
 አይቆ - (n) rye  
 አይገለገለ - (v) use, serve, function, work  
 አይገለጋሊ - (nm) servant, serf  
 አይገለጋሊት - (nf) servant  
 አይረሀ - (v) surprise, astonish  
 አይረመ - (v) astonish, amaze  
 አይራሚ - (a) amazed, appalling  
 አይባብ - (n) style, manner  
 አይባብ አዘራርባ - (n) accent, stress, tone  
 አይደ - (v) prohibit, forbid  
 አይደሰ - (v) concern, matter  
 አይደደ - (v) oblige  
 አይዳሲ - (a) important, considerable, interesting  
 አይረምረመ - (v) grumble  
 አይደለ - (v) take away  
 አይዶ - (n) hut  
 አይጋር - (n) pedestrian  
 አይነከ - (v) exaggerate  
 አይጣሚ - (n) opportunity, occasion  
 አይሃደ - (v) show, manifest,  
 አይባረ - (v) cause

አግዳዝ - (v) evacuate, transport  
 አግፈሐ - (v) widen  
 አጎሰማ - (n) niece  
 አጓየየ - (v) chase  
 አጉደለ - (v) reduce  
 አጠንቀቅ - (v) warn  
 አጣመረ - (v) combine  
 አጣቻላት - (f) applauder  
 አጣቻዳይ - (m) applauder  
 አጣበቅ - (v) stick  
 አጥለለ - (v) wet, soak, water  
 አጥለቆለቆ - (v) inundate, flood, swamp  
 አጥረየ - (v) own, possess  
 አጥቅቦ - (v) attack  
 አጥበቅ - (v) fasten  
 አጥፈአ - (v) put out, suppress, abolish, stop  
 አጥፍአ - (v) lose  
 አጨብጨብ - (v) acclaim, hail, applaud, cheer  
 አጨነቅ - (v) clutter - (up), bother, put in an awkward position  
 አጨናቂ - (a) hard, difficult  
 አጸረየ - (v) verify, confirm  
 አጸናገዐ - (v) comfort, fortify  
 አጸወዐ - (v) summon to law  
 አጸደ ፍረታት - (n) orchard  
 አጸብዕ - (n) finger  
 አጸብዕ እግሪ - (n) toe  
 አጸዕቲ እግሪ - (n) toe  
 አጸረየ - (v) clean, clear, clear away  
 አጽንዐ - (v) study, investigate  
 አጽዋር - (n) munitions  
 አጽደቅ - (v) approve of, consent to, confirm  
 አጽፈሐ - (v) flatten, crush, level, smooth away  
 አፈ ታሪኽ - (n) legend  
 አፈራርሀ - (v) threaten  
 አፋሾሰ - (v) relieve  
 አፍ - (n) mouth  
 አፍ ልቢ - (n) chest  
 አፍ ዑት - (n) viper  
 አፍለጠ - (v) inform, advise, announce, foretell, warn, notify

አፍልቢ - (n) chest, breast  
 አፍረሐ - (v) scare, terrify  
 አፍረየ - (v) produce  
 አፍራሐ - (a) frightening, appalling  
 አፍራሰ - (v) demolish  
 አፍራዛ - (n) pick-axe  
 አፍቀረ - (v) love  
 አፍቀደ - (v) permit, allow, make possible, authorize, grant  
 አፍን አፍንጫን እንሰሳ - (n) muzzle, snout  
 አፍንጫ - (n) nose, snout  
 ኤለትሪካዊ - (a) electrical  
 ኤለትሪክ - (n) electricity  
 እላም - (n) stitch, link  
 እሙን - (a) fair, sincere, faithful, true, exact  
 እምቢ - (a) no  
 እምቢታ - (n) refusal  
 እምባ - (n) mountain  
 እምቤዕ በለ - (v) bleat, (from a sheep)  
 እምነ በረድ - (n) marble  
 እምነት - (n) worship, religion, belief, faith, conviction, trust  
 እምነት ለወጠ - (v) convert oneself  
 እምነት አለወጠ - (v) convert  
 እምኒ - (n) stone  
 እርያ ወይኒ - (n) wine-harvest  
 እርያ ፍረታት - (n) picking, gathering  
 እርጋን - (n) old age, old people  
 እስታዲየም - (n) stadium  
 እስትራረ - (n) ironing  
 እስካፋለ - (n) shelves  
 እሾኽ - (n) thorn, prickle  
 እሾኽ ገረብ - (n) branch  
 እተባህለ - (n) dictation  
 እቶት - (n) receipts, income, production, product  
 እቶን - (n) oven, chimney  
 እንሰሳ - (n) animal, beast  
 እንሰሳ ዘቤት - (a) domestic, menial  
 እንቁሮያብ - (n) frog  
 እንቋቋሐ - (n) egg  
 እንቋቋሐ ወለደት - (v) lay eggs

እንቋዕ ሓጎሰካ በለ - (v) congratulate  
 እንተዘይኮነ - (adv) otherwise  
 እንታይ - (prn) what  
 እንኮ - (a) alone, only  
 እንደና ረኸበ - (v) recover, regain  
 እንደገና - (adv) once again  
 እንደገና ሓዘ - (v) catch again  
 እንደገና መጸ - (v) return, come back  
 እንደገና ተንሰአ - (v) get up, rise  
 እንደገና አንበበ - (v) read again, read over  
 እንደገና ወረደ - (v) come down again  
 እንደገና ወደቅ - (v) fall again  
 እንደገና ደየበ - (v) reclimb  
 እንደገና ጀመረ - (v) restart  
 እንዳ ስጋ ሓሰማ - (n) butcher's shop  
 እንዳ ባኒ - (n) baker's shop  
 እንዳ አባጊዕ - (n) sheep pen  
 እንዳ አፍራሰ - (n) stable  
 እንዳ ደወል - (n) church tower, steeple  
 እንዳ ዶልሺ - (n) pastry, pastry shop  
 እንዳ ገንዘብ - (n) portfolio, wallet  
 እንዳ ጸባ - (n) dairy, creamery  
 እንግሊዘኛ - (n) English  
 እንግሊዘዊ - (a) English  
 እኩይ - (a) nasty, mean, bad  
 እኩብ - (n) mass  
 እኩብ መጻሕፍቲ - (n) collection of books, compendium  
 እኩብ ገንዘብ - (n) fund, money  
 እኩይነት - (n) nastiness, meanness, malice  
 አካባ - (n) collection  
 እኹል - (a adv) sufficient, enough  
 እኹል ተረፍ - (n) abundance  
 አኸለ - (n) cereal, grain  
 አኸለ አኸበ - (v) harvest, reap  
 አው - (a) yes  
 አዋናዊ - (n) actuality  
 አዋን - (n) period, epoch, period of time  
 አዘዘ - (a) obedient  
 አዘ - (prn n) order

እዚአቶም - (prn) those  
 እዝኒ - (n) ear  
 እዩ - (v) be - (descriptive)  
 እጃም - (n) part, role  
 እጅግ - (n) handle  
 እገዳ - (n) deprivation  
 እግሪ - (n) foot  
 እግዚአብሔር - (n) God  
 እጹብ - (a) splendid, magnificent  
 አም - (n) forest, tree  
 አርጋን - (n) organ  
 አክ - (n) oak  
 አፕራ - (n) opera  
 ከልቢ - (n) dog  
 ከመይ - (adv) how  
 ከመይ ሓዲርኩም - (n) hello, good morning  
 ከመይ አምሲኩም - (n) good evening  
 ከመይ ዊዕልኩም - (n) hello, good morning  
 ከም - (adv a) like, similar  
 ከምአውን - (adv) equally, as well, too  
 ከምከመ - (v) cut out  
 ከረጺት - (n) bag  
 ከርፋሕ - (a) miserable, wretched, destitute  
 ከሰል - (n) coal  
 ከሰሰ - (v) pursue, accuse  
 ከሰሰቲ - (np) accuser  
 ከሳሲ - (nm) accuser  
 ከሳሲት - (nf) accuser  
 ከሰፀ - (n) stomach  
 ከሸነ - (v) cook  
 ከሻኒ - (nm) cook  
 ከሻኒት - (nf) cook  
 ከቢብ - (a) round  
 ከቢድ - (a) heavy  
 ከባቢ - (n) region  
 ከብሐ - (n) cupboard  
 ከብከብ በለ - (v) run around  
 ከብዲ - (n) belly, stomach, liver, digestive system  
 ከብዲ ሳእኒ - (n) sole  
 ከብዲ ኢድ - (n) palm

ከብዲ እግሪ - (n) sole of the foot  
 ከተማ - (n) town  
 ከተማዊ - (a) urban  
 ከኒሻ - (an) protestant  
 ከኒሻነት - (n) Protestantism  
 ከኒና - (n) pill  
 ከንቲባ - (n) mayor  
 ከንፈር - (n) lip  
 ከውሒ - (n) rock  
 ከውሐዊ - (a) rocky  
 ከዓው - (v) pour  
 ከዘነ - (v) stock  
 ከደ - (v) walk, leave, go, travel  
 ከደነ - (v) cover  
 ከዳሚ - (nm) servant  
 ከዳሚት - (nf) servant  
 ከድፀ - (v) deceive, betray  
 ከፈለ - (v) pay  
 ከፈተ - (v) open  
 ከፈአ - (v) pay  
 ከፋት - (a) open  
 ከፍሊ ዝ - (n) part of a house  
 ኩሉ - (adv) all, any  
 ኩሉ ግዜ - (adv) always  
 ኩሊት - (n) kidney  
 ኩላሊት - (n) kidney  
 ኩምራ - (an) clutter, heap, pile  
 ኩሩኸሮ - (n) heels  
 ኩሩዕ - (a) trust, proud  
 ኩራ - (n) anger  
 ኩርማጅጅ - (n) whip  
 ኩርሲ - (n) armchair  
 ኩርሽ - (n) chalk  
 ኩርባ - (n) hill  
 ኩርናዕ - (n) corner, angle  
 ኩርናዕ ኢድ - (n) elbow  
 ኩርናዕ እግሪ - (n) ankle  
 ኩርፍፍቲ - (af) angry  
 ኩሱቱባን - (n) thimble  
 ኩስኩስ - (a) cultivated  
 ኩባያ - (n) cup  
 ኩብለላ - (n) wandering  
 ኩቦ - (n) cube  
 ኩትልኸና - (n) Catholicism

ኩነታት - (n) condition, situation  
 ኩነት - (n) circumstance  
 ኩነት አእምር - (n) mood  
 ኩነና - (n) condemnation  
 ኩናት - (n) war  
 ኩንታል - (n) hundred kilos  
 ኩእሶ እግሪ - (n) soccer, football  
 ኩኸ - (n) peach  
 ኩዕሶ - (n) ball  
 ኩጽሪ - (n) math  
 ኪሎሜትር - (n) kilometre  
 ኪሎግራም - (n) kilogram  
 ኪኢላ - (a) capable  
 ኪኸፍል - (v) pay off  
 ኪዳን - (n) alliance  
 ካህን - (an) ecclesiastical  
 ካልሲ - (n) sock  
 ካልሲ ነዊሕ - (n) bottom  
 ካልአዊ - (a) secondary  
 ካልአይ - (an) companion  
 ካልአይ ኢድ - (a) worn  
 ካልአይ ክፍሊ - (n) second grade  
 ካልአይ ደረጃ - (n) high school, secondary school  
 ካሚሻ - (n) shirt, blouse  
 ካምፑትር - (n) computer  
 ካራ - (n) knife  
 ካራመለ - (n) candy  
 ካርታ - (n) card, map  
 ካርቶሊና - (n) post card  
 ካርቶን - (n) cardboard  
 ካሮሳ - (n) cart  
 ካሮት - (n) carrot  
 ካሳ - (n) piggy bank  
 ካሻስትሩስ - (n) concrete  
 ካቦት - (n) coat  
 ካቲም - (n) ring  
 ካካው - (n) cocoa  
 ካውሎ ካፑቺ - (n) cabbage  
 ካውሎ - (n) cabbage, green cabbage  
 ካውሎ ፊየሪ - (n) cauliflower  
 ካውሎ ፍዮሪ - (n) cauliflower  
 ካፋ - (n) shower  
 ካፒታኖ - (n) captain

ኬሚስትሪ - (n) chemistry  
 ከሊማ - (n) climate  
 ክሊኒክ - (n) clinic  
 ክላሲካዊ - (a) classical  
 ክልስ ሓሳብ - (n) theory  
 ክልተ - (an) two  
 ክረምቲ - (n) winter  
 ክራባታ - (n) necktie  
 ክራይ - (n) rent  
 ክርስትና - (n) Christianity  
 ክርስትያን - (a) Christian  
 ክርቢት - (n) match  
 ክሲ - (n) accusation, prosecution  
 ክሳብ - (adv prep) as far as, up to, until  
 ክሳብ ክንድጽ - (adv) so, so much  
 ክሳብ ክንድኡ - (adv) as much, many  
 ክሳድ - (n) neck  
 ክሳድ ጎቦ - (n) collar  
 ክስራን - (n) loss, ruin  
 ክሽነ - (n) cooking, kitchen  
 ክቡር - (a) honourable, precious, dear, expensive, costly  
 ክቢ - (n) circle, round  
 ክብ ኣበለ - (v) put up, erect, pitch  
 ክብረት - (n) respect  
 ክብሪ ዘለዎ - (v) be worth, cost  
 ክታም - (n) signature  
 ክታቤት - (n) vaccine  
 ክትዕ - (n) discussion  
 ክንተባ - (n) town hall  
 ክንቲት - (n) feather  
 ክንክን - (n) care  
 ክንደይ - (adv) how much, (n) amount  
 ክንፊ ዓሳ - (n) fin  
 ክኢላ - (a) skilful  
 ክኣል - (a) affordable  
 ክኣለታዊ - (a) able  
 ክኣለት - (n) talent, skill, ability  
 ክወንነት - (n) reality  
 ክዳን - (n) clothes, suit, garment  
 ክፋት - (n) opening  
 ክፍለ ዓመት - (n) season  
 ክፍለ ዘመን - (n) century

ክፍሊ - (n) cabin, section, room, class  
 ክፍሊ መጥባሕቲ - (n) operating room  
 ክፍሊ መጸበዩ - (n) waiting room  
 ክፍሊ ስራሕ - (n) workshop  
 ክፍሊ ተለፎን - (n) phone booth  
 ክፍሊ ገበን - (n) security, safety  
 ኮላ - (n) glue  
 ኮሙዲ - (n) comedy  
 ኮሙዲኖ - (n) nightstand  
 ኮሚቴ - (n) committee  
 ኮሚደረ - (n) tomato  
 ኮሚደሮ - (n) tomato  
 ኮማንደር - (n) commanding officer  
 ኮም - (n) chest of drawers  
 ኮረየ - (v) get annoyed  
 ኮረደዮ - (n) corridor, passage  
 ኮርመጅ - (v) whip, flog  
 ኮርስ - (n) course  
 ኮርዳድ ጸጉሪ - (a) curly  
 ኮሮነል - (n) colonel  
 ኮስኮስ - (v) cultivate  
 ኮብላሊ - (n) hobo, bum, homeless, wanderer  
 ኮቦርታ - (n) cover, blanket  
 ኮቦሮ - (n) drum  
 ኮቦሮ ኦርከስትራ - (n) battery  
 ኮቦሮ ዓይነ - (n) eyelid  
 ኮተሊኽ - (a) Catholic  
 ኮነ - (v) turn up, produce, happen, become  
 ኮነነ - (v) sentence, give up, condemn  
 ኮድ - (n) code  
 ኮፍ - (v) sit  
 ኮፍ መበሊ - (n) seat  
 ኮፍ በለ - (v) sit down  
 ኮኔ - (v) become, happen, occur  
 ኮዓተ - (v) dig  
 ኳሌታ - (n) neck, collar  
 ኳኽ - (n) crow  
 ኳዓተ - (v) hollow out, dig  
 ኳዓታይ - (n) grave-digger  
 ኸራዩ - (a) angry

ኸራይት - (af) angry  
 ኸርፋፍ - (am) angry  
 ወለዐ - (v) light up, switch on  
 ወለዲ - (n) parent, relative  
 ወለድ - (n) interest  
 ወለዶ - (n) ancestor  
 ወልወለ - (v) polish, wax, rub  
 ወሓዘ - (v) run, flow  
 ወሓጠ - (v) swallow, devour  
 ወረ - (n) news, information, inquiry  
 ወረረ - (v) invade, overcome, overwhelm, conquer  
 ወረቆት - (n) paper  
 ወረበ - (v) compose  
 ወረደ - (v) descend  
 ወረጃ - (a) polite  
 ወርሒ - (n) month  
 ወርሓዊ - (a) monthly  
 ወርቁ - (n) gold  
 ወሰነ - (v) decide, limit, fix  
 ወሰን - (n) border, edging  
 ወሰን ባሕሪ - (n) coast, chop  
 ወሰን ወሰን - (n) edge  
 ወሰን ዘኣይብሉ - (an) infinite, infinity  
 ወሰኣነ - (v) define  
 ወሰኽ - (v) increase, rise, add  
 ወሰደ - (v) take away, take  
 ወሰታ - (n) gesture  
 ወሽመጥ - (n) channel  
 ወቐሰ - (v) reproach, accuse  
 ወቐሳ - (n) reproach  
 ወቐዐ - (v) hit, strike  
 ወተሃበራዊ - (a) military  
 ወተሃደር - (n) soldier, police  
 ወተፈ - (v) block  
 ወነነ - (v) to have, possess  
 ወነነ ትካል - (n) enterprise  
 ወናኒ - (n) owner, landlord  
 ወከለ - (v) represent  
 ወከል - (n) advocate  
 ወከልቲ - (npl) advocator  
 ወከሰ - (n) accusation  
 ወከሰቲ - (np) accuser



ወኪል - (n) representative  
 ወኪል ህዝቢ - (n) deputy, Member of Parliament  
 ወካሊ - (nm) advocator  
 ወካሊት - (nf) advocator  
 ወካሲ - (nm) accuser  
 ወካሲት - (nf) accuser  
 ወኻርያ - (n) fox  
 ወዝ - (n) appearance, look  
 ወይኒ - (n) grape  
 ወይኒ አረየ - (v) bring in the grape harvest  
 ወይዘሪት - (n) miss  
 ወይዘሮ - (n) madam  
 ወደቆ - (v) drop, fall  
 ወደብ - (n) port  
 ወደአ - (v) finish  
 ወዲ - (n) boy, son  
 ወዲ ሐብቲ - (n) nephew (sister)  
 ወዲ ሐትኖ - (n) cousin (mother's sister)  
 ወዲ ሐወቦ - (n) cousin (father's brother)  
 ወዲ ሐዊ - (n) nephew (brother)  
 ወዲ ሰብ - (a) humane, human  
 ወዲ ብልግና - (n) godson  
 ወዲ ንጉሰ - (n) prince  
 ወዲ አሞ - (n) cousin (father's sister)  
 ወዲ አኮ - (n) cousin (mother's brother)  
 ወዲ ክፍሊ - (n) classmate (male)  
 ወዲ ወዲ - (n) grandson  
 ወዲ ዓዲ - (n) compatriot  
 ወዲ ገጠር - (a) country  
 ወዲ ጓል - (n) grandson  
 ወዲቆ - (a) failed  
 ወድአ - (v) conclude  
 ወገን - (n) flank  
 ወገዝ - (v) sentence, condemn  
 ወገድ - (v) ban, forbid, abolish, get rid of, avoid  
 ወጋሕታ - (n) dawn  
 ወግአ - (v) sting, prick  
 ወግዓዊ - (a) official  
 ወጌሳ - (n) surgeon

ወጠጠ - (v) draw, pull  
 ወጠጦ - (n) goat  
 ወጸ - (v) come/go out, leave  
 ወጸቻ - (n) anvil  
 ወጸኢ - (adv n) outside  
 ወጸአተኛ - (an) strange, foreign, stranger, foreigner,  
 ወፈየ - (v) offer, dedicate  
 ዊሎው - (n) willow  
 ዋሃብ ስራሕ - (n) employer  
 ዋላ ስብከት - (n) chair  
 ዋሕዚ - (n) river  
 ዋሪ - (n) blackbird  
 ዋና ገዛ - (n) owner  
 ዋና ጸሐፊ - (n) secretary  
 ዋንነት - (n) ownership, property  
 ዋዲ - (n) heat, warmth  
 ዋዕላ - (n) conference  
 ዋጋ - (n) cost, value, worth, price  
 ዋጋ ዘይብሉ - (a) invalid  
 ዋጋ ጻዕኖ ረኸበ - (v) win  
 ውህላለ ገንዘብ - (n) saving  
 ውላድ ድሙ - (n) kitten  
 ውሑዳን - (n) minority  
 ውሕስነት - (n) guarantee, security  
 ውሕድ - (adv) a little  
 ውሩይ - (a) famous  
 ውርሻ - (n) inheritance  
 ውሳኔ - (n) decision, determination, resolution  
 ውሽጢ - (a) inside  
 ውሽጢ ባኔ - (n) crumb  
 ውሽጣዊ - (adv) inferior  
 ውቅያኖስ - (n) ocean  
 ውዑይ - (a) hot  
 ውዕል - (n) treaty, agreement, consent,  
 ውዕውዕ - (a) warm  
 ውዕውዕ ስምዒት - (n) enthusiasm  
 ውዕውዕ ደገፍታ - (n) acclamation  
 ውዲአ - (a) exhausted  
 ውድቀት - (n) fall  
 ውድድር - (n) competition  
 ውግእ - (n) war, battle, fight

ውጽኢት - (n) effect, result, solution  
 ውፋይነት - (n) devotion  
 ዑፋን - (n) corn, maize  
 ዑፍ - (n) bird  
 ዒሉ - (n) haddock  
 ዒላ - (n) artificial lake, water well  
 ዒዋል - (n) kitten  
 ዒለሙ - (v) bring, put up  
 ዒለብ - (v) land, arrive  
 ዒለባ - (n) material, fabric, linen  
 ዒለባ ምርኢት - (n) screen  
 ዒላ - (a) nice, friendly  
 ዒላነት - (n) sympathy, liveliness  
 ዒሌት - (n) race, descent  
 ዒመታዊ - (a) annual, yearly  
 ዒመት - (n) year  
 ዒሚል - (n) customer  
 ዒሚቆ - (a) deep  
 ዒማዊል - (n) customers  
 ዒምበበ - (v) open up, flower, bloom,  
 ዒረር - (n) lead  
 ዒረፈ - (v) land  
 ዒራቂት ፈራዲት - (nf) judge  
 ዒራቆይ - (nm) judge  
 ዒራት - (n) bed  
 ዒራት ሕጻን - (n) cradle  
 ዒርቢ - (n) Friday  
 ዒርኪ - (n) friend  
 ዒሰርተ - (an) ten  
 ዒሰርተ ሐምሽተ - (an) fifteen  
 ዒሰርተ ሓደ - (an) eleven  
 ዒሰርተ ሓደ ክፍሊ - (n) eleventh grade  
 ዒሰርተ ስለስተ - (an) thirteen  
 ዒሰርተ ሸምንተ - (an) eighteen  
 ዒሰርተ ሸውዓተ - (an) seventeen  
 ዒሰርተ ሽዱሽተ - (an) sixteen  
 ዒሰርተ ትሽዓተ - (an) nineteen  
 ዒሰርተ አርባዕተ - (an) fourteen  
 ዒሰርተ ክልተ - (an) twelve  
 ዒሰርተ ክልተ ክፍሊ - (n) twelfth grade  
 ዒሳ - (n) fish

ዓሳ አንበሪ - (n) whale  
 ዓሳክር - (n) troop  
 ዓሳው - (a) stale  
 ዓስራይ - (a) tenth  
 ዓሻ - (a) foolish  
 ዓሽራይ ክፍለ - (n) tenth grade  
 ዓቀብ - (v) keep, maintain, uphold, save, protect, shelter  
 ዓቀነ - (v) measure  
 ዓቃል - (a) patient  
 ዓቕብ - (v) take in, shelter  
 ዓቕብ - (n) slope  
 ዓቕን - (n) size, measurement, dimension  
 ዓበየ - (v) develop, grow  
 ዓባይ - (n) grand mother  
 ዓባይ ሰዓት - (n) clock  
 ዓባይ ዓባይቶ - (n) big toe/finger  
 ዓብለለ - (v) dominate  
 ዓብዩ - (a) great, old, large  
 ዓብይ - (a) great, old, large  
 ዓብይ ጎደና - (n) avenue  
 ዓተር - (n) chickpea  
 ዓካው - (v) collapse  
 ዓንቀጸ - (v) be in the way  
 ዓንቀጽ - (n) paragraph, article  
 ዓንቀፈ - (v) prevent  
 ዓንቕር - (n) tonsil  
 ዓንደረ - (v) frolic  
 ዓንዲ - (n) column  
 ዓንዲ ሕቆ - (n) spine  
 ዓኳይ - (n) farmer, peasant  
 ዓውት - (n) success, triumph, win, victory  
 ዓውደ አዋርሕ - (n) calendar, schedule  
 ዓውደ ውግእ - (n) battlefield  
 ዓዓ - (n) goose  
 ዓዘቆቲ - (n) swamp  
 ዓያዩ አሕደረ - (v) employ  
 ዓይነ ስዉር - (a) blind, dazzle  
 ዓይነት - (n) quality, sort, kind  
 ዓይኒ - (n) eye  
 ዓይኒ ዓተር - (n) pea, peas  
 ዓደለ - (v) distribute, deliver

ዓደመ - (v) invite  
 ዓደገ - (v) buy  
 ዓዲ - (n) country  
 ዓዳጊ - (n) buyer, purchaser  
 ዓገተ - (v) restrict, prevent, warn  
 ዓጋዜን - (n) deer  
 ዓጸው - (v) close, shut, lock up  
 ዓጸደ - (v) mow down  
 ዓጸፈ - (v) fold, bend  
 ዓጽሚ - (n) bone, bones  
 ዕለት - (n) date  
 ዕለት ገበረ - (v) date  
 ዕላማ - (n) target, aim, goal  
 ዕልቆቆልቆ - (n) flood  
 ዕማም - (n) task  
 ዕምቆት - (n) depth  
 ዕምባባ - (n) flower, blossom  
 ዕምኮ - (n) fist, punch  
 ዕረፍቲ - (n) rest, relaxation  
 ዕርክነታዊ - (a) friendly, association  
 ዕርክነት - (n) friendship  
 ዕርዲ - (n) wall  
 ዕርገት - (n) ascent  
 ዕስለ - (n) swarm  
 ዕስራ - (an) twenty  
 ዕሽሽ በለ - (v) not know, ignore  
 ዕሽነት - (n) stupidity  
 ዕቃብ - (n) economy, economics  
 ዕቋር ማይ - (n) puddle  
 ዕቕብ - (n) favourite  
 ዕብዮት - (n) size  
 ዕተብ - (a) serious, grave  
 ዕቲብ - (a) serious  
 ዕታሮ - (n) handful  
 ዕትሮ - (n) pot  
 ዕንቅፋት - (n) obstacle  
 ዕንቀላ - (n) pearl  
 ዕንወት - (n) devastate, desolation, ruin  
 ዕንዛርያ - (n) bumblebee  
 ዕንደራ - (n) adventure  
 ዕንጭራር - (n) cricket  
 ዕንጸይቲ - (n) wood  
 ዕኮት - (n) wasp  
 ዕዉት - (a) winner, victor

ዕየት - (n) lamb  
 ዕዮ - (n) exercise, work  
 ዕዮ ገዘ - (n) house work  
 ዕደለ - (n) distribution, delivery  
 ዕዲም - (n) guest  
 ዕዳ - (n) debt  
 ዕዳጋ - (n) bazaar, fair  
 ዕድል - (n) chance, luck, fortune  
 ዕድልነት - (n) destiny  
 ዕድመ - (n) invitation  
 ዕድመ ሂወት - (n) age  
 ዕግርግር - (n) agitation  
 ዕጣር - (an) wrinkled, crumple  
 ዕጣሮ - (n) wrinkle  
 ዕጥቂ - (n) uniform  
 ዕጫ - (n) lot  
 ዕጻፍ - (n) fold  
 ዕጽዉ - (a) closed, shut  
 ዕጽፊ - (a) double  
 ዕፉን - (n) corn  
 ዘለለ - (v) jump  
 ዘላለማዊ - (a) eternal  
 ዘላለም - (n) eternity  
 ዘሐጉሰ - (a) pleasant  
 ዘሐላ - (v) get colder  
 ዘሕዝን - (a) deplorable  
 ዘሕፍር - (a) shameful, ashamed  
 ዘመረ - (v) sing  
 ዘመተ - (v) steal, rob  
 ዘመናዊ - (a) modern  
 ዘመን - (n) age, epoch  
 ዘመድ - (n) relative  
 ዘረባ - (n) talk, speech  
 ዘራእቲ - (n) growing  
 ዘራፍ - (n) giraffe  
 ዘርአ - (v) sow, spread  
 ዘርኢ - (n) seed  
 ዘርኢ ለሚን - (n) seed  
 ዘርዕድ - (a) harsh  
 ዘርገሐ - (v) unroll, unwind, exhibit  
 ዘሰንብድ - (a) horrible, terrible  
 ዘሰካሕከሕ - (a) horrible  
 ዘቃጽል - (a) burning  
 ዘበጠ - (v) beat, strike

ዙብዐኛ - (n) guard  
 ዘነበ - (v) rain, raining  
 ዘንቢል - (n) basket, wastebasket  
 ዘንጊ - (n) stick, baton  
 ዘንጻባርቕ - (a) luminous, bright  
 ዘከረ - (v) remember  
 ዘኸታም - (n) orphan  
 ዘወረ - (v) drive, conduct  
 ዘዋሪ - (n) driver, conductor  
 ዘዋር መስኒ - (n) screwdriver  
 ዘዋር መኪና - (n) chauffeur  
 ዘዋር ብሽክለታ - (n) cyclist  
 ዘውዲ ደፍአ - (v) crown  
 ዘየሐገሰ - (a) unpleasant, disagreeable  
 ዘየመስግን - (a) ungrateful, thankless  
 ዘይልሙድ - (a) rare, scarce, sparse  
 ዘይሕረስ - (a) waste, uncultivated  
 ዘይሕቀት መግቢ - (n) indigestion  
 ዘይሕገሰ - (a) unhappy, displeased  
 ዘይምምስጋን - (n) ingratitude  
 ዘይምርዕዉ - (an) single, unmarried, bachelor  
 ዘይምቕሉል - (a) disobedient  
 ዘይምእዛዝ - (vn) disobey, disobedience  
 ዘይረአ - (a) invisible  
 ዘይባደለኛ - (n) acquittal  
 ዘይብቕዕ - (a) unworthy, unfit  
 ዘይብጹሕ - (an) minor  
 ዘይተራእየ - (a) strange  
 ዘይተርፍ - (a) inevitable, fatal  
 ዘይተጸበኻዮ - (a) unexpected  
 ዘይቲ - (n) oil  
 ዘይትዕግስቲ - (n) impatience  
 ዘይንቀሳቕስ - (a) motionless, immobile  
 ዘይካኣል - (a) impossible  
 ዘይካኣልነት - (n) impossibility  
 ዘይክኣል - (a) incapable  
 ዘይግደስ - (a) careless, negligent,  
 ዘይጎድእ - (a) harmless  
 ዘይጥበባዊ ሰራሕተኛ - (n) manoeuvre

ዘይጥጣሐ - (n) discomfort, uneasiness  
 ዘይጽምዲ ቁጽሪ - (a) odd  
 ዘይጽጎይ ጽብጽብ - (a) unprocessed  
 ዘይፍሉጥ - (a) unknown, strange  
 ዘይፍታሕ - (a) insoluble  
 ዘይንቕ - (a) magnificent, wonderful, marvellous  
 ዘገርም - (a) strange, bizarre  
 ዘገዳማዊ - (a) wild  
 ዙረት - (n) walk, walking, stroll  
 ዙርያ - (n) surroundings, neighbourhood  
 ዙኪኒ - (n) zucchini  
 ዚንኒ - (n) zinc  
 ዚዝ በለ - (v) buzz, hum, ring  
 ዛላ - (n) terrace  
 ዛሕሊ - (n) coolness, cold  
 ዛራ - (n) stream  
 ዛሬባ - (n) stream  
 ዛንታ - (n) story, account  
 ዛዕባ - (n) subject  
 ዛዕዛዕታ - (n) dew  
 ዛግራ - (n) pheasant  
 ዜማ - (n) chorus  
 ዜጋ - (n) citizen  
 ዜግነት - (n) nationality  
 ዜግነት ለወጠ - (v) naturalize  
 ዝለዓለ - (a) supreme  
 ዝለዓለ ዝኣኢ - (n) sovereign  
 ዝላ - (n) jump  
 ዝሑል - (a) cold, slow  
 ዝሓለፈ - (a) previous, late  
 ዝሕለት - (n) slowness  
 ዝመስሰል - (a) similar  
 ዝረአ - (a) visible, clear  
 ዝርርብ - (n) maintenance, upkeep, conversation  
 ዝርዝር - (n) list  
 ዝሰማማዕ - (a) agreeable, (n) ideal  
 ዝስዕብ - (a) next, following  
 ዝቢኢ ሹጉርቲ - (n) green onion  
 ዝባን - (n) tray, surface, stage  
 ዝብላዕ - (a) edible  
 ዝብኢ - (n) hyena

ዝተሻቐለ - (a) anxious, worried, worrying  
 ዝተቐጥቆጠ - (a) clear  
 ዝተዋሃሃደ - (a) harmonious  
 ዝተጨቓጨቐ አክራን - (n) solid mass, solid  
 ዝተፈለየ - (a) different, varied, separate  
 ዝተፈልየ - (a) different  
 ዝተፋትሐ - (a) divorce  
 ዝና - (n) glory, reputation  
 ዝናባዊ - (a) rainy  
 ዝናብ - (n) rain, storm  
 ዝናብ መሕጸቢ - (n) shower  
 ዝንጉዕ - (a) foolish, thoughtless, absent-minded  
 ዝአኸለ - (a) major  
 ዝከኣል - (a) possible  
 ዝኸፍአ - (a) worse  
 ዝኸረት - (n) memory  
 ዝዉተራ - (n) practice  
 ዝያዳ - (adv n) more  
 ዝግኒ - (n) spiced  
 beef/chicken/vegetables/fish stew  
 ዝጓሃየ - (a) upset  
 ዝጨቀወ - (a) muddy  
 ዘረ - (v) turn, stir, toss  
 ዘባ - (n) area, neighbourhood, region  
 ዘባ ቤት ዕዮታት - (a) industrial area  
 ዘባ ዕዳጋ - (a) commercial area  
 ዘባዊ - (a) local  
 የሱስ ክርስቶስ - (n) Jesus Christ  
 የቐንየለይ - (n) thank you  
 የእዳዎ - (n) arms  
 ዩኒቨርሲቲ - (n) university  
 ይቕረ በለ - (v) excuse, forgive  
 ይቕረታ - (n) sorry, excuse me  
 ይቕረታ ሓተተ - (v) apologize  
 ይግባእ - (v) ought  
 ይግባይ - (n) appeal, call  
 ደሃይ - (n) voice, sound  
 ደለየ - (v) need, want, desire  
 ደልዳላ - (a) sturdy  
 ደሓረ - (v) back away, fall back,  
 ደሓነ - (v) survive

ደሐን - (a) good, okay  
 ደሐን ሕደር - (interj) goodnight  
 ደሐን መጸ - (a) welcome  
 ደሐን ምጽ - (a) be welcome  
 ደሐን ኩን - (interj) farewell,  
 goodbye  
 ደሐንዶ ሐዲርካ - (n interj) hello,  
 good morning  
 ደመረ - (v) add, addition  
 ደመዩ - (v) bleed  
 ደማሚት - (n) grenade  
 ደማዊ - (a) bloody  
 ደም - (n) blood  
 ደም - (n) blood  
 ደምሰሰ - (v) undo, take down,  
 devastate  
 ደምደመ - (v) conclude  
 ደምዘ - (n) pay  
 ደረቆ - (v) dry  
 ደረብ - (v) double  
 ደረት - (n) limit, boundary  
 ደረት አልቦ - (adv) infinitely  
 ደረኸ - (v) force  
 ደረዘ - (v) caress, cherish  
 ደረጃ - (n) class, level  
 ደረፈ - (v) sing  
 ደራሲ - (n) author, editor, writer  
 ደራሳይ - (n) author  
 ደራፊ - (nm) singer  
 ደራፊት - (nf) singer  
 ደርሆ - (n) chicken, rooster  
 ደርሆ ማይ - (n) duck  
 ደርማስ - (an) gigantic, giant  
 ደርቢ - (n) floor, story  
 ደርኩኺት - (n) doorstep, doorstep  
 ደርዘን - (n) dozen  
 ደርፊ - (n) song  
 ደሲ ሚተር - (n) ruler  
 ደሴት - (n) island  
 ደስ በሎ - (v) enjoy  
 ደስታ - (n) joy, pleasure  
 ደቀሰ - (v) sleep, fall asleep, go to  
 bed  
 ደቂቆ - (a) tiny, minuscule  
 ደቂቆ - (n) minute

ደበሰ - (v) console, comfort  
 ደበስ - (n) condolence  
 ደበና - (n) cloud  
 ደበናዊ - (a) cloudy  
 ደቡብ - (n) south  
 ደብባዊ - (a) southern  
 ደብደብ - (v) bomb, bombard  
 ደብዳቤ - (n) mail, courier, letter  
 ደብዳብ - (n) bombardment  
 ደነነ - (v) lean out, bend down  
 ደንቆሮ - (a) stupid, ignorant  
 ደንደሰ - (n) shore  
 ደንገጸ - (v) be moved, be touched,  
 feel sorry  
 ደንገየ - (v) delay, hold up  
 ደንገዩ - (n) latecomer  
 ደወለ - (v) ring, phone, telephone  
 ደው - (v) stand  
 ደው አበለ - (v) stop  
 ደውል - (n) bell  
 ደየበ - (v) climb  
 ደገመ - (v) repeat, say again  
 ደገፈ - (v) support  
 ደገሐ - (v) dazzle  
 ደፈረ - (v) dare to do  
 ደፋፍአ - (v) rush  
 ደፍአ - (v) push  
 ዳር - (n) forest  
 ዳባ - (n) pumpkin  
 ዳኖ - (n) fur  
 ዳህሰሰ - (v) explore, reveal  
 ዳነየ - (v) judge  
 ዳንጋ - (n) calf, leg  
 ዳኛ - (n) judge  
 ዳይሬክቶር - (n) head-master,  
 principal  
 ዳዶ - (n) nut  
 ድሌት - (n) will, wish, desire  
 ድልዳል - (a) thick, dense  
 ድልድል - (n) dyke, bridge  
 ድሐር - (prep) afterwards  
 ድሕሪ ሐጺር ግዜ - (adv) after  
 ድሕሪ ሕጂ - (adv) now  
 ድሕሪት - (n) back, backward  
 ድሕንነት - (a) safe and sound

ድሙ - (n) cat  
 ድሙቕ - (a) shiny, bright  
 ድምር - (n) amount, sum  
 ድምቀት - (n) subtle, slight  
 difference  
 ድምጺ - (n) voice, sound  
 ድምጻዊ - (a) vocal  
 ድኅቆ - (a) hard, dry  
 ድራማ - (n) drama  
 ድራማዊ - (a) dramatic  
 ድራር - (n) dinner  
 ድርሰት - (n) composition  
 ድርቂ - (n) dryness, drought  
 ድሮ - (n adv) previous, already  
 ድሱት - (a) satisfied, content, joyful  
 ድስቲ - (n) pan  
 ድቃሰ - (n) sleep  
 ድቢ - (n) bear  
 ድኅ - (n) shade  
 ድንሽ - (n) potato  
 ድንቁርና - (n) ignorance  
 ድንቂ - (a) admirable  
 ድንኩል - (n) clump  
 ድንኪ - (an) dwarf  
 ድንኳን - (n) tent  
 ድንጉር - (a) confused  
 ድንጉይ - (n adv) lateness, late  
 ድንጋጸ - (n) pity, sympathy  
 ድንግል - (an) virgin  
 ድንግል ማርያም - (n) Virgin Mary  
 ድንጽዉና - (n) astonishment  
 ድኳን - (n) store, boutique  
 ድኳን መጻሕፍት - (n) bookstore  
 ድኸም - (a) weak, fatigued,  
 tiredness  
 ድኸዲ - (n) fertilizer, manure,  
 compost  
 ድኻ - (a) poor  
 ድኻም - (n) weakness, tiredness  
 ድኸነት - (n) poverty  
 ድጋዊ - (a) outside, external  
 ድግማ - (n) repetition  
 ድፍአተ ዘውዲ - (n) crowning  
 ዶልቪ - (n) cake  
 ዶልቪ ፍረታት - (n) tart

ዶሮና - (n) dust  
 ዶብ - (n) frontier, border  
 ዶክተር - (n) doctor  
 ጀለበ - (v) row  
 ጀለብያ - (n) dress  
 ጀመረ - (v) begin, start  
 ጀርባ - (v) overflow  
 ጀርዲን - (n) garden  
 ጀብና - (n) cheese  
 ጀነራል - (n) general  
 ጀዝ - (n) walnut  
 ጀግና - (an) heroic, hero  
 ጀግና ዳል - (n) heroine  
 ጁርቅና - (n) cowardice  
 ጁባ - (n) pocket, vest, jacket  
 ጁሀራ - (n) claim  
 ጁንሆይ - (n) majesty  
 ጁንጥላ - (n) parachute  
 ጁኬት - (n) vest, jacket  
 ጅርመናዊ - (a) German  
 ጅመትሪ - (n) geometry, geometrician  
 ጅግራፍ - (n) geography  
 ገሃጸ - (v) gnaw, eat into  
 ገለ ነገር - (adv) something  
 ገለለ - (v) draw water  
 ገለርያ - (n) tunnel, gallery  
 ገለኳ - (adv) anything, nothing  
 ገለጸ - (v) describe, express, voice, explain  
 ገመል - (n) camel  
 ገመተ - (v) guess  
 ገመድ - (n) rope  
 ገም አበለ - (v) clap, slam  
 ገምታ - (n) slam, chattering  
 ገምገም - (n) coast, edge  
 ገምገም ባሕሪ - (n) beach  
 ገምጋም - (n) calculation  
 ገረብ ጽግረዳ - (n) rose bush  
 ገረብ - (n) tree  
 ገረብ ለሚን - (n) lemon-tree  
 ገረብ ብርትኳን - (n) orange tree  
 ገረብ ቸስትናት - (n) chestnut-tree  
 ገራድ ብርሃን - (n) lampshade, sun-blind,

ገርሂ - (a) naive  
 ገሸ - (v) travel  
 ገበላ - (n) boathouse  
 ገበረ - (v) make, do, perform, act, behave  
 ገበነኛ - (a) criminal, guilty  
 ገበናዊ - (a) penal  
 ገበን - (n) crime  
 ገባር ሰናይ - (n) benefactor  
 ገነታዊ - (a) heavenly  
 ገነት - (n) paradise  
 ገንዘብ - (n) money  
 ገንጸለ - (v) unroll, unfold  
 ገግረ - (v) howl, roar, bawl  
 ገግዘ - (v) move everything out, remove  
 ገዘፍ - (a) big, large  
 ገዛ - (n) house, home  
 ገዛ ማንቲለ - (n) rabbit hutch  
 ገዛ ኸልቢ - (n) kennel, dog house  
 ገዛ ዑፍ - (n) nest  
 ገዛ ዑፍ ሰርሐ - (v) nest  
 ገዝአ - (v) rule, control, reign  
 ገዖሻይ - (n) traveller, passenger  
 ገደፈ - (v) leave, abandon  
 ገዳም - (n) convent, monastery  
 ገጠራዊ - (a) rural  
 ገጠር - (n) countryside  
 ገጽ - (n) face, page  
 ገጽ መሬት - (n) landscape  
 ገጽ ሰዓት - (n) dial  
 ገጽ ንገጽ - (adv) face to face  
 ገፈፈ - (v) fish for  
 ገፊሕ - (a) wide  
 ገፊሕ ጎደና - (n) boulevard  
 ገፋፍ ዓሳ - (n) fisher  
 ገሁይ - (a) sad  
 ገላ - (n) ant-hill  
 ገልባብ - (n) shawl  
 ገልባብ ቀልፀ - (v) take off one's hat, clear up  
 ገራዶ - (n) sword  
 ገርብትና - (n) neighbourhood, vicinity  
 ገቡእ - (n) duty

ገባኤ - (n) assembly, meeting, gathering, congress  
 ገብዝና - (n) adolescence, youth  
 ገንበት - (n) May  
 ገንጓ - (n) owl  
 ገንጫ - (n) cheek  
 ገዕ - (n) green pepper  
 ገዕዞ - (n) distance, journey, trip  
 ገዚ - (n) fraction  
 ገዳል - (n) lack, shortage  
 ገዳይ - (n) business, matter, case  
 ገድለት - (n) fault, error, mistake  
 ገድአት - (n) damage, injury, hurt  
 ገድጓድ - (n) pit, hole, ditch, trench  
 ገድጓድ ውኸርዋያ - (n) rabbit hole  
 ገጅለ - (n) group  
 ገጅለ አግራብ - (n) grove  
 ገጅለ ዘመርቲ - (n) choir, chorus  
 ጋህሲ - (n) well, shaft  
 ጋህዲ - (n) frankness  
 ጋብላ - (n) basin, artificial lake  
 ጋብያ - (n) cage  
 ጋንታ - (n) team  
 ጋንጽላ - (n) shadow  
 ጋንጽላ መንርከብ - (n) sailing ship  
 ጋዜጠኛ - (n) journalist  
 ጋዜጣ - (n) journal, newspaper  
 ጋዜጣዊ መግለጺ - (n) press release  
 ጋዝ - (n) gas  
 ኔና - (adv) still, yet, but  
 ኔጋ - (na) error, mistake  
 ግላፅ - (n) block  
 ግመ - (n) fog, smog  
 ግማዊ - (a) foggy, hazy  
 ግምት - (n) estimate, (v) estimate  
 ግምጥልሽ - (n) reverse  
 ግሩም - (an) magnificent, marvellous, wonderful  
 ግራም - (n) gram  
 ግርምብያለ - (n) apron  
 ግርጭት - (n) contradiction  
 ግርጸን - (n) gums  
 ግብሪ - (n) tax, duty, taxation  
 ግብራዊ - (a) actively  
 ግብራዊ - (a) practical

ግብጃ - (n) reception  
 ግብጣን - (n) captain  
 ግና - (con) but, however  
 ግናይ - (a) ugly, nasty, unpleasant  
 ግን - (con) but, however  
 ግንባር - (n) forehead  
 ግንቦ እግሪ - (n) ankle  
 ግዋንቲ - (n) glove  
 ግዙእ - (a) colonize  
 ግዙፍ - (a) enormous, huge  
 ግዚያዊ - (a) momentary,  
 temporary, modern  
 ግዜ - (n) time  
 ግዜ ዕረፍቲ - (n) leisure, spare time  
 ግዝአት - (n) territory, colony,  
 kingdom, domain  
 ግዳይ - (n) victim  
 ግዴታ - (n) kindness  
 ግድል - (n) problem, puzzle  
 ግድም - (a) horizontal  
 ግድብ - (n) barring  
 ግድገታዊ - (a) essential  
 ግድገት - (adv) inevitably  
 ግጥሚ - (n) poetry, poem  
 ግጥም - (n) match  
 ግፍሐት - (n) width  
 ጎልበበ - (v) cover up, conceal  
 ጎልጉል - (n) field, ground  
 ጎሎ - (n) hips  
 ጎማ - (n) tire  
 ጎረቤት - (an) neighbouring  
 ጎራሕ - (a) cunning, smart, clever  
 ጎሮሮ - (n) throat, neck  
 ጎበዝ - (an) young, youth, younger  
 ጎበጠ - (v) yield  
 ጎባዊ - (a) mountainous, hilly  
 ጎብየ - (n) turtle, tortoise  
 ጎቦ - (n) mountain  
 ጎነጸ - (v) knock  
 ጎነጻዊ - (a) violent  
 ጎነጽ - (n) violence, force  
 ጎና - (n) skirt  
 ጎንጹ - (n) knock, hit, clash  
 ጎዘየ - (v) carve, cut up  
 ጎየየ - (v) run, race, flow

ጎዶዩ - (n) runner  
 ጎይታ - (n) lord  
 ጎይትነት - (n) nobility  
 ጎደለ - (v) be absent  
 ጎደሎ - (a adv) lesser, the least, the  
 slightest, less  
 ጎደቦ - (n) suburbs, outskirts  
 ጎደና - (n) street  
 ጎዲም - (a) obtuse, dull  
 ጎዲም መስማር - (n) rivet  
 ጎድአ - (v) injure, wound, hurt,  
 offend, grind  
 ጎጅለ - (v) group, gather, cluster  
 ጎጆ ንቢ - (n) beehive  
 ጎዮየ - (v) run  
 ጎደለ - (v) decline  
 ጎድአ - (v) hurt  
 ጎጎ - (n) flat round unleavened  
 home made bread  
 ጎህ - (n) jalapeño  
 ጎሂ - (n) sadness  
 ጎህሪ - (n) embers  
 ጎል - (n) daughter, girl,  
 ጎል ሐብቲ - (n) niece (sister)  
 ጎል ሐትነ - (n) cousin (mother's  
 sister)  
 ጎል ሐወቦ - (n) cousin (father's  
 brother)  
 ጎል ሐዊ - (n) niece (brother)  
 ጎል ሐው - (n) niece (brother)  
 ጎል ሕድርትና - (n) fairy  
 ጎል ብልግና - (n) godchild  
 ጎል ንጉሥ - (n) princess  
 ጎል አም - (n) cousin (father's  
 sister)  
 ጎል አኮ - (n) cousin (mother's  
 brother)  
 ጎል ክፍሊ - (n) classmate (female)  
 ጎል ወዲ - (n) granddaughter  
 ጎል ጎል - (n) granddaughter  
 ጎሰየ - (v) keep, preserve, mind,  
 look after  
 ጎሳ - (n) shepherd  
 ጎንተራ - (n) tray, plateau  
 ጠለብ - (vn) request, require  
 ጠለፈ - (v) embroider

ጠሊ - (n) moisture, humidity  
 ጠሐለ - (v) sink, drown  
 ጠሐነ - (v) grind  
 ጠሐኒ - (n) miller  
 ጠሐኒት - (n) mill  
 ጠመረ - (v) tie, bind  
 ጠመተ - (v) see, observe, look at,  
 watch  
 ጠረሽ - (v) terminate, end, finish,  
 complete  
 ጠረጳዛ - (n) desk  
 ጠርከፈ - (v) gather, pick up  
 ጠርቦ - (v) complain  
 ጠርጠረ - (v) suspect  
 ጠሰሚ - (n) butter  
 ጠቅመ - (v) profit  
 ጠቅር ዘጽሪ - (n) chimney sweep  
 ጠቅሰ - (v) refer  
 ጠቅላላ - (n) total  
 ጠበቅ - (v) cling to  
 ጠበቃ - (n) attorney, lawyer,  
 counsel, counsellor  
 ጠበቅ - (n) lizard  
 ጠበንጃ - (n) rifle, gun  
 ጠባይ - (n) patient  
 ጠብሐ - (v) operate, do  
 ጠንቂ - (n) cause, reason  
 ጠንቂ ኮነ - (v) cause  
 ጠወየ - (v) turn, twist  
 ጠዓመ - (v) taste  
 ጠዓምት - (n) snack  
 ጠዓየ - (v) recover, be restored,  
 return  
 ጠጠ አበለ - (v) park, dock  
 ጠጠው - (adv) upright, standing  
 ጠጠው በለ - (v) stop, pause, cease  
 ጠጠቦ - (v) push, shove, jostle  
 ጠጥረ - (n) bud, pimple  
 ጠፍአ - (v) disappear, vanish  
 ጠብ - (n) breast  
 ጠጥ - (n) cotton, wool  
 ጠፍ በለ - (v) spit  
 ጣላዕ - (n) card game  
 ጣልቃ አተወ - (v) intervene  
 ጣሻ - (n) thicket

ጣቻ - (n) thick fog  
 ጣቸዲት - (n) applause  
 ጣንጡ - (n) mosquito  
 ጣውላ - (n) table  
 ጣዐሚ - (n) taste, luxury  
 ጣዕሳ - (n) regret, remorse  
 ጣፍ - (n) teff  
 ጤል - (n) goat  
 ጤል አደይ ማርያም - (n) grasshopper  
 ጥሙይ - (a) hungry  
 ጥማር - (an) tie, bunch, bouquet  
 ጥሜት - (n) hunger  
 ጥምቀት - (n) baptism  
 ጥረ - (a) gross, crude, rude, crass  
 ጥሩምበኛታት - (n) brass band  
 ጥሩምባ - (n) trumpet, trumpeter  
 ጥሪ - (n) January  
 ጥራዝ - (n) notebook  
 ጥራይ - (adv) merely, only  
 ጥርሑ - (a) empty  
 ጥርሑ አውጽኦ - (v) undress, strip -  
 ጥርሕ ወጽኦ - (v) undress oneself  
 ጥርሙዝ - (n) bottle, flask  
 ጥርሙዝ ቀለም - (n) ink-well  
 ጥርቡሽ - (n) helmet  
 ጥርዓን - (n) complaint, objection  
 ጥርዙዝ - (a) stiff, straight  
 ጥርዚ - (n) crest  
 ጥርጠራ - (n) hesitation  
 ጥርጡር - (v) suspect  
 ጥርጣረ - (n) distrust  
 ጥርጥር - (n) doubt, suspicion  
 ጥርታ - (n) retreat, retirement  
 ጥቅምቲ - (n) October  
 ጥቻ - (adv n) vicinity, near, close  
 ጥቅላል ባኮ - (n) package, pack, bundle  
 ጥቅዓት - (n) crisis  
 ጥበበኛ - (n) artist, dexterous  
 ጥበባዊ - (a) artistic, able  
 ጥበብ - (n) art, ability  
 ጥቡስ ስጋ - (n) roast  
 ጥብሲ - (n) grilled meat  
 ጥብቀት - (n) attachment

ጥንቁቅ - (a) attentive  
 ጥንቃቄ - (n) carefulness, prudence, attention, precaution  
 ጥንቲ - (n) antiquity  
 ጥንታዊ - (a) antique, ancient, old, past  
 ጥዉይ - (a) curved  
 ጥዑም - (a) good, nice  
 ጥዑይ - (a) healthy  
 ጥዕና - (n) health  
 ጥይት - (n) bullet  
 ጥፍኣት - (n) disappearance  
 ጥፍጣፍ - (n) saliva  
 ጨመተ - (v) aim at  
 ጨረሰ - (v) finish  
 ጨራጽ ጠርቂ - (n) piece, part  
 ጨርቂ - (n) rag, scrap  
 ጨቃው - (a) blurred, muddy  
 ጨብጨብታ - (n) applause  
 ጨነወ - (v) smell  
 ጨና - (n) odour, scent  
 ጨንገር - (n) twig  
 ጨንፈር - (n) branch  
 ጨንፈር ስራሕ - (n) service  
 ጨው - (n) salt  
 ጨዓይ - (a) pale  
 ጨጉሪ - (n) hair  
 ጨጉሪ ዓይኒ - (n) eyebrow  
 ጨጎራ - (n) stomach  
 ጨፍለቆ - (v) press, crush  
 ጨራ - (n) light, beam  
 ጨቆጨቆ በለ - (v) whistle, sizzle  
 ጫቆኝት - (n) chick  
 ጫቆኝት ደርሆ - (n) chicken  
 ጫካ - (n) forest  
 ጫውጫውታ - (n) noise  
 ጫውጫውታ ዘለዎ - (a) noisy, loud  
 ጫፍ - (n) point, tip, end  
 ጭሕሚ - (n) beard  
 ጭሩ - (n) bird  
 ጭራ - (n) tail  
 ጭቃ - (n) mud  
 ጭቃዊ - (a) muddy, dirty  
 ጭብጢ - (n) proof, evidence

ጭኑቆ - (a) worried, anxious, concerned  
 ጭንቀት - (n) anxiety, worry, concern, agony  
 ጭንጫ - (n) grit  
 ጭካኒ - (n) cruelty  
 ጭዋዳ - (n) muscle  
 ጳንጣይ - (n) Pentecost  
 ጺሮ - (n) Pen  
 ጳጳስ - (n) Pope  
 ጸለየ - (v) pray to  
 ጸሎት - (n) prayer  
 ጸሊም - (a) black  
 ጸሊም እምኒ - (n) granite  
 ጸላም አብዲ - (n) liver  
 ጸላኢ - (n) enemy  
 ጸልመተ - (v) darken  
 ጸልማት - (an) darkness, dark  
 ጸልአ - (v) hate, detest, loathe  
 ጸሐፊ - (n) secretary, employee  
 ጸሐፊ - (v) write  
 ጸሐፊት - (n) author, secretary  
 ጸሐፋይ - (n) author  
 ጸመደ - (v) harness  
 ጸማም - (a) deaf, dumb, unable to hear  
 ጸማምነት - (n) deafness  
 ጸማቆኝት - (n) press  
 ጸምቆ - (v) press, squeeze  
 ጸረፊ - (v) insult, abuse  
 ጸርፊ - (n) insult, abuse  
 ጸቆጠ - (v) crush, press, squeeze  
 ጸቆጢ - (n) overwhelm, crush  
 ጸበባ - (n) sorrow  
 ጸባ - (n) milk  
 ጸብሒ - (n) spiced beef/chicken/vegetables/fish stew  
 ጸብጸበ - (v) calculate  
 ጸብጸብ - (n) note, bulletin  
 ጸብጸብ ዕዳ - (n) manufacture  
 ጸንሐ - (v) last  
 ጸንቀቆ - (v) drain, empty  
 ጸንዐ - (v) persist in, persevere  
 ጸወረ - (v) keep up, maintain  
 ጸወታ - (n) game, play

ጸወዐ - (v) call, summon  
 ጸዓረ - (v) do one's best, to try hard  
 ጸዓነ - (v) load  
 ጸገመ - (v) bother, inconvenience  
 ጸገም - (n) problem, puzzle  
 ጸገብ - (v) satiate, full  
 ጸገነ - (v) mend, repair, fix  
 ጸገዒ - (n) protection  
 ጸጉሪ - (n) hair  
 ጸጋ - (n) fortune, prosperity  
 ጸጋም - (an) left  
 ጸጥተኛ - (a) silent  
 ጸጥታ - (n) silence  
 ጸጸር - (n) pebble  
 ጸፊሕ - (a) flat  
 ጸጣቾ አራንቺ - (n) orange juice  
 ጸሕሊ - (n) pot  
 ጸማ - (n) reward  
 ጸማ ፈደየ - (v) reward  
 ጸውቲ - (v) play  
 ጸዕረኛ - (a) studious, hard worker  
 ጸዕሪ - (n) effort  
 ጸዕደወ - (v) go pale, fade  
 ጸዕዳ - (a) white  
 ጸዕዳ ሽጉርቲ - (n) garlic  
 ጸድቆ - (n) saint, holy  
 ጸጸ - (n) ant  
 ጸለወ - (v) affect  
 ጸሉል - (an) irrational, delusional, crazy person  
 ጸሉኦ - (a) fatal, deadly  
 ጸላለ - (n) delusion, irrationality, folly  
 ጸላል - (n) umbrella  
 ጸላሎት - (n) shadow, shade  
 ጸልልቲ - (a) irrational, delusional, crazy  
 ጸልዋ - (n) influence  
 ጸልግልግ - (n) confusion, twilight  
 ጸሐፊ - (v) write  
 ጸሕዲ - (n) fir tree  
 ጸሕፈት - (n) hand-writing, writing, script  
 ጸሙኦ - (a) thirsty

ጸሙዋ - (a) alone  
 ጸምልው - (a) pale, pallid, wan, ashen  
 ጸምብላሊዕ - (n) butterfly  
 ጸምብል - (n) ceremony, formality  
 ጸምዋ - (n) solitude, loneliness  
 ጸምው - (a) solitary, lonely  
 ጸምዲ - (n) pair  
 ጸምዲ ቁጽሪ - (a) equal, even  
 ጸሩይ - (a) pure, clear, neat, clean  
 ጸሩይ ውጹኦ - (a) plainly, flatly, clearly  
 ጸሬት - (n) cleanness, neatness, tidiness, cleanliness -  
 ጸሮት - (n) tolerance  
 ጸቓጢት - (n) press  
 ጸቕጥቅጥ - (n) crowd  
 ጸቡቕ - (a) good, pretty, beautiful  
 ጸቡቕ ድሌት - (n) goodwill, benevolence  
 ጸቡቕ ግብሪ - (n) benefit, service  
 ጸቢብ - (a) narrow, tight  
 ጸባሕ - (adv) tomorrow  
 ጸባቕ - (n) beauty  
 ጸኑዕ - (a) firmly, strict, hard  
 ጸኑዕ ምክትታል - (n) rigour, strictness  
 ጸንሐ - (v) remain  
 ጸንሒት - (n) stay, abode, dwelling  
 ጸንጽዋይ - (n) story, tale  
 ጸዋእ ወይኒ - (n) chalice  
 ጸዑቕ - (a) bushy, tangled  
 ጸዑቕ ህዝቢ - (n) crowd  
 ጸዕነት - (n) load  
 ጸዩቆ - (n) delinquency  
 ጸገኛ - (n) amends, reform  
 ጸጉሪ ርእሲ - (n) hair  
 ጸጌረዳ - (n) rose  
 ጸጌዕ - (n) mumps  
 ጸፍሪ ኢድ - (n) finger nails  
 ጸፍሪ እግሪ - (n) toe nail  
 ፈለየ - (v) isolate, separate  
 ፈለግ - (n) river  
 ፈለጠ - (v) know, know how to  
 ፈለጥቲ - (n) relation, relationship

ፈለለየ - (v) separate  
 ፈላሲ - (n) monk  
 ፈልዶ አትረፈ - (v) exclude  
 ፈልደት - (n) physics  
 ፈልፋሊ - (n) fountain  
 ፈሐረ - (v) dig  
 ፈሐር ማዕድን - (n) minor  
 ፈረሰኛ - (n) horse rider, knight, dragon-fly  
 ፈረሰ - (n) horse  
 ፈረሰ ምስቃል - (n) horsemanship  
 ፈረንሳዊ - (a) French  
 ፈረደ - (v) rule, judge  
 ፈራይ - (a) fertile  
 ፈራዲ - (n) judge  
 ፈራዳይ - (n) judge  
 ፈራዶ - (n) jury, board, panel  
 ፈርሐ - (v) fear, be afraid  
 ፈርሲ ዳንጋ - (n) calf  
 ፈሰሰ - (v) flow  
 ፈሳሲ - (a) liquid  
 ፈሳሲ ዘለዎ - (a) juicy  
 ፈሸለ - (v) fail, fail  
 ፈቃር - (a) affectionate  
 ፈቆደ - (v) allow, count, grant  
 ፈተሐ - (v) undo, detach, solve, resolve  
 ፈተነ - (nv) temptation, try, attempt  
 ፈተኛ - (v) test  
 ፈትሊ - (n) thread, yarn, string  
 ፈትሐ - (v) release  
 ፈነወ - (v) loosen, slacken  
 ፈከረ - (v) boast  
 ፈኩስ - (a) light  
 ፈውሲ - (n) remedy  
 ፈደል - (n) alphabet  
 ፈደረሽን - (n) confederation  
 ፈደየ - (v) repay  
 ፈጠረ - (v) create  
 ፈጣሪ - (n) creator  
 ፈጸመ - (v) commit, conclude  
 ፈጸመ - (v) perform  
 ፉሉጥ - (a) appreciable  
 ፉል - (n) peanuts



ፊልም - (n) film  
 ፊሕኛ - (n) bladder  
 ፊስቶ - (n) barrel  
 ፊቕታ - (n) sob  
 ፊናንስ - (n) finance, ready money  
 ፊደላት ሰርዐ - (v) make up, compose  
 ፊደል - (n) letter  
 ፊጽፊጽ - (n) whistle  
 ፋሕ ዝበለ - (n) disorder  
 ፋሕፈሐ - (v) rub, scour, scrape  
 ፋርማሲ - (n) pharmacy  
 ፋርማሲያዊ - (n) pharmacist  
 ፋርከታ - (n) fork  
 ፋሲካ - (n) Easter  
 ፋሰ - (n) axe  
 ፋብሪካ - (n) manufacture, factory  
 ፋነነ - (v) triumph  
 ፋኑስ - (n) lamp  
 ፋጅሊ - (n) bean, green beans  
 ፋጸያ - (v) whistle, hiss, sizzle  
 ፋሉይ - (a) uncommon, special, particular  
 ፋሉይነት - (n) distinction  
 ፋሉጥ - (a) knew, was aware of, understood

ፍልልይ - (n) difference  
 ፍልማዊ - (a) first, primary  
 ፍልጠት - (n) know, know how to, knowledge, acquaintance  
 ፍሊራ - (n) weasel  
 ፍሕሽው - (a) likable, pleasant  
 ፍረ - (n) seed  
 ፍረ ቸስትናት - (n) chestnut  
 ፍረ ኦክ - (n) acorn  
 ፍሩታ - (n) fruit  
 ፍርሂ - (v) fear  
 ፍርሐ - (n) fear, dread  
 ፍርቂ - (an) half  
 ፍርቂ ለይቲ - (n) midnight  
 ፍርቂ ኪሎ - (n) pound  
 ፍርዲ - (n) judgement  
 ፍርዲ - (n) judgment, verdict  
 ፍሲህ - (a) calm, smiling  
 ፍሰሃ - (n) pleasure, delight  
 ፍሸለት - (n) failure, defeat  
 ፍሸኸታ - (v) smile, (n) smile  
 ፍቕር - (a) loving, in love with  
 ፍቅድ - (n) permission  
 ፍቕሪ - (n) affection, love  
 ፍትሐ - (n) judgement, justice

ፍትው - (an) favourite  
 ፍዳ ሕነ - (n) revenge  
 ፍጹም - (a) absolute  
 ፍጻሜ - (n) action, act, event  
 ፎልዮ - (n) leaf, sheet paper  
 ፎርማጆ - (n) cheese  
 ፎርነሎ - (n) furnace, cooker  
 ፎደራ - (n) lining  
 ፐረ - (n) pear tree, pear  
 ፐርሰሜሎ - (n) Italian parsley  
 ፐትሮል - (n) petroleum  
 ፐፐሮኒ - (n) green pepper  
 ፒያኖ - (n) piano  
 ፒፓ - (n) pipe  
 ፕላይን - (n) plane tree  
 ፕሮፈሰር - (n) teacher, professor  
 ፖለቲካዊ - (a) political, diplomatic  
 ፖለቲካዊ ሰልፊ - (n) party  
 ፖለቲከ - (n) politician  
 ፖሊስ - (n) policeman, police  
 ፖምፓ - (n) pomp  
 ፖስተር - (n) poster  
 ፖፕላር - (n) popular